MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 1 of 222

ATTENDEES

	Name	Designation/Position	Department/Company
1	Rachel Angela P. Anosan	Member, Independent	RCC
2	Jose Roderick F. Fernando	Member, Independent	RCC
3	Jordan Rel C. Orillaza	Member, Independent	RCC
4	Dixie Anthony R. Banzon	Member, Generation Sector	RCC
5	Cherry A. Javier	Member (Principal), Generation Sector	RCC
6	Carlito C. Claudio	Member (Principal), Generation Sector	RCC
7	Jessie B. Victorio	Member (Alternate), Generation Sector	RCC
8	Mark D. Habana	Member (Principal), Generation Sector	RCC
9	Ryan S. Morales	Member (Principal), Distribution Sector	RCC
10	Nelson M. Dela Cruz	Member (Principal), Distribution Sector	RCC
11	Virgilio C. Fortich, Jr.	Member (Principal), Distribution Sector	RCC
12	Russel S. Alabado	Member (Principal), Distribution Sector	RCC
13	Alfredo C. Sanaga, Jr.	Member (Alternate), Distribution Sector	RCC
14	Gian Karla C. Gutierrez	Member (Principal), Supply Sector	RCC
15	Darryl Lon A. Ortiz	Member, System Operator	RCC
16	John Paul S. Grayda	Member, Market Operator	RCC
17	Bienvenido C. Mendoza, Jr.	MAG Head	PEMC
18	Karen A. Varquez	RCC Secretariat	PEMC
19	Divine Gayle C. Cruz	RCC Secretariat	PEMC
20	Dianne L. De Guzman	RCC Secretariat	PEMC
21	Mari Josephine C. Enriquez	RCC Secretariat	PEMC
22	Andrea J. Mendiola	Legal Head	PEMC
23	Ervin John Mikel D. Hilado	Legal Counsel	PEMC
24	Melanie Papa	Observer	DOE
25	Jhannelyn D. Marasigan	Observer	DOE
26	Marvin Jay A. Masanda	Observer	DOE
27	Lex Magtalas	Observer	APC
28	Edward I. Olmedo	Proponent	IEMOP
29	Josell F. Co	Proponent	IEMOP
30	Lilibeth Grace L. Vetus	Proponent	IEMOP
31	Katrina A. Garcia-Amuyot	Proponent	IEMOP
32	Sheryll M. Dy	Proponent	IEMOP

	Name	Designation/Position	Department/Company
33	Cynthia R. Encarnacion	Commenter	Angat Hydro Power Corporation
34	Roma Angela P. Hofilena	Commenter	Meralco
35	Ma. Elisha S. Eloriaga-Dolatre	Commenter	Meralco
36	Julius M. Evangelista	Commenter	Meralco
37	Charleen Anne R. Corsiga	Commenter	Meralco
38	Joebet Isaac V. Del Rosario	Commenter	Meralco
39	Sheryl A. Castro	Commenter	Meralco
40	Manuel Luis N. Zagala	Commenter	Meralco
41	Genevee A. Rellores	Commenter	Meralco
42	Angelica Diane B. Monteza-Sy	Commenter	Meralco
43	Ela Mina	Commenter	AC Energy
44	Ulah Urubio	Commenter	AC Energy
45	Marian Beatriz T. Fajardo	Commenter	AC Energy
46	Shin Lopez	Commenter	AC Energy
47	Gelli Anna D. Santiago	Commenter	NGCP

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 3 of 222

Agenda	Agreements / Action Taken / Action Required
1. Call to Order	Upon observance of the quorum, the meeting was called to order by Atty. Rachel Angela P. Anosan (Independent) at 09:04 AM. As earlier advised, Atty. Jesusito G. Morallos (Chairperson/Independent) has a speaking engagement in Thailand for the annual Asia Pacific Regional Arbitration conference.
2. Determination of Quorum	There were thirteen (13) principal members, and two (2) alternate members present in the meeting.
3. Presentation and Approval of the Proposed Agenda	The Secretariat requested the removal of item *Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Manual on Dispatch Protocol regarding Non-security Over-riding Constraints* in the agenda due to unavailability of resource persons from National Power Corporation (NPC). With no other inputs / comments, the provisional agenda of the meeting was approved by the body.
4. Approval of the Minutes the of Previous Meeting a. 203rd (Special) Meeting, 14 November 2022 b. 213th (Caucus) Meeting, 14 April 2023 c. 214th (Regular) Meeting, 28 April 2023	a. 203rd (Special) Meeting, 14 November 2022 Ms. Divine Gayle C. Cruz (Secretariat) informed the RCC that the minutes will be routed via email for inputs and comments, and approval. b. 213th (Caucus) Meeting, 14 April 2023 Ms. Cruz presented the draft minutes of the meeting and the comments received from IEMOP, as follows: ○ Ms. Katrina Amuyot (IEMOP) confirmed that if the Contestable Customer (CC) opted to be a Direct Member, the CC, or the Generator of its Retail Electricity Supplier (RES) will be the one to enroll its contract; and ○ A certification from the Retail Aggregator is required, as clarified with the ERC, to ensure that the threshold is met. After all items were reviewed, revisions noted and motion duly seconded, the RCC approved the minutes of the said meeting. c. 214th (Regular) Meeting, 28 April 2023 Ms. Cruz presented the draft minutes of the meeting. She informed that there were no comments received. After all items were reviewed, revisions noted and motion duly seconded, the RCC approved the minutes of the said meeting.
5. Matters Arising from Previous Meeting	5.1. Proposed Amendments to the WESM Rules and WESM Manual on Dispatch Protocol (DPM) regarding Enhancements and Updating of the System Operator's Re-Dispatching, Reporting and Market Intervention/Suspension Procedures

Agenda	Agreements / Action Taken / Action Required
	• *Draft RCC Resolution 23-06*
Agenda 5.1	**Proposed Amendments to the WESM Rules and WESM Manual on Dispatch Protocol (DPM) regarding Enhancements and Updating of the System Operator's Re-Dispatching, Reporting and Market Intervention/Suspension Procedures**[1]
Presenter:	Ms. Karen A. Varquez (Secretariat)
Action Requested:	For approval
Proceedings:	• The draft RCC Resolution 23-06 regarding the Proposed Amendments on the Enhancements and Updating of the SO's Re-Dispatching, reporting and Market Intervention/Suspension Procedures was presented to the RCC. ○ Prior to RCC's approval for posting of the proposal, there were pending items for clarifications, as follows: (i) Request from ERC the document pertaining to the dissolution of the Distribution Management Committee (DMC) and Grid Management Committee (GMC); (ii) On the proposal for generators to seek clearance from SO to follow dispatch schedules after re-dispatch, cite specific timeline and medium to be used for the generators in seeking such clearance; (iii) Coordinate with the Market Surveillance Committee (MSC) if they would be amenable for the SO to be entitled to submit its comments on the MSC's assessment report to the PEM Board on MI or MS; and (iv) Align WR Clause 6.9.4.1 with WESM Manual on Market Surveillance Section 5.3.3 wherein the MSC shall automatically conduct a review on the circumstances of the event and prepare an assessment report and should not wait for PEM Board's instruction. Considering the pending items, the RCC approved the proposal for solicitation of comments, and comments were received from Aboitiz Power Corporation (APC), Independent Market Operator of the Philippines (IEMOP), Panasia Energy Inc./Millennium Energy Inc. (PEI/MEI), SPC Power Corporation/SPC Island Power Corporation (SPC/SIPC) and Technical Committee (TC). ○ During the deliberation of the proposal, the RCC agreed on the following:

[1] RCC Resolution No. 2023-06: Proposed Amendments to the WESM Rules and WESM Manual on Dispatch Protocol (DPM) regarding Enhancements and Updating of the System Operator's Re-Dispatching, Reporting and Market Intervention/Suspension Procedures

Agenda	Agreements / Action Taken / Action Required
	(i) While awaiting the ERC's response to the RCC's letter requesting clarification on the status of GMC and DMC, retain GMC references in the proposal in consideration with the probable move of ERC to revive the said entity; (ii) Noting the provisional agreement of the MSC during its meeting on 09 February 2023, include the SO as one of the recipients of the MSC's assessment report on MI considering that the report is being provided to the MO, and since both MO and SO submit MI reports to the MSC; (iii) Secretariat to confirm if the original provisions in the proposal, which are based on DP Manual 17.0, were affected due to the publication of the DP Manual Issue 18.0; (iv) Exclude the proposed island WESM Merit Order Table (WMOT) as it shall be complex to prepare given that the scope of islanding may vary on a case-to-case basis unlike for regional WMOT where the scope of each region is clearly defined. Further, adoption of the island WMOT would require system enhancements with the attendant costs; (v) Adopt the recommendation of Mr. Carlito C. Claudio (Generation) for re-dispatched generators to await the SO's instruction, instead of requesting clearance from SO, prior to following their dispatch schedules. Relative to this, the RCC noted that this needs to be further discussed in consideration of the five (5) minute dispatch interval, and the timeline and manner in which the SO will be providing such clearances/instructions; (vi) Specify that submission of the generator's new outage schedule should be immediate in cases that its start-up will be deferred; and (vii) Seek concurrence from MSC on RCC's further suggestion of allowing any WESM Member, not only the SO, to submit comments on the MSC's assessment report on MI or MS. ○ The RCC were also informed of the following updates: (i) The MSC's "Proposed Amendments to the WESM Rules and the Dispatch Protocol Manual regarding the Market Intervention/Suspension Procedures", which was presented to the RCC on 28 April 2023, addresses the above-mentioned harmonization of WR Clause 6.9.4.1 and WESM Manual on Market Surveillance Section 5.3.3; (ii) The ERC issued on 03 May 2023 Resolution No. 04, Series of 2023, "A Resolution constituting an Interim Grid Management Committee (GMC) for a Specific Purpose and Perform Limited Functions under the Philippine Grid Code", wherein the PEMC Technical Committee members, a representative each from the ERC's Regulatory Operations Service, and the Market

Agenda	Agreements / Action Taken / Action Required
	Operations Service were constituted to be the Interim GMC. As such, the status of the GMC is confirmed to be existing; and (iii) During its meeting on 11 May 2023, the MSC recommended, for the RCC's consideration, the deletion of the proposed provision that allows the SO and other WESM Members to submit comments on the MSC's Review Report on MI/MS due to the following reasons: a. Both the MO and SO have respective representations in the PEM Board which gives them the opportunity to ask or raise comments before actions are taken by the PEM Board. Also, there is an available procedure by the Market Assessment Department of PEMC and MSC wherein concerned entities are consulted prior to the MSC's submission of the report to the PEM Board; and b. The proposal for the WESM participants to submit comments to MSC reports may open the flood gates to those participants who may not be concerned about the MI/MS, which may cause inefficiency in the process of the MSC. On item (ii), Ms. Varquez requested for an update regarding on the DMC status from the ERC Observers in attendance. Atty. Anosan suggested to make the follow-up via email and recalled that the RCC approved retaining provisions on the GMC during the last meeting. ○ The matrix of the proposal was also presented. Highlights of the RCC's agreements are as follows: • Proposed deletion of GMC was excluded in the matrix; • Relative to MSC recommendation to the RCC, proposed provision on the commenting of WESM participants and SO to the MSC reports was not adopted; Dispatch Protocol Manual (DPM) 18.0 • On Section 2.1.2, revision of the definition of the Regional WESM Merit Order Table (WMOT); • On Section 10.1, the Regional WMOT was further classified. Atty. Anosan said that any groupings other than what is specified will not be considered as a region for purposes of preparing the MOT. This is the implication of putting a very specific listing. • On Section 11.7.5, Atty. Anosan recalled that the RCC agreed during the previous meeting that the SO shall give instructions to re-dispatched generators (rather than the said generators confirming with the SO) to follow their next dispatch schedules. Atty. Anosan asked if the Secretariat was able to confirm if

Agenda	Agreements / Action Taken / Action Required
	there are inconsistencies in the manual regarding the provision. Ms. Varquez said that the provision has a qualifier that there should be a re-dispatch instruction for the generators to wait for the SO, such that, generators that did not receive any re-dispatch instruction from the SO will have to follow the existing guidelines provided in the DPM. Mr. Darryl Lon A. Ortiz (Transmission) said that regarding the SO's position that the generators shall confirm if the re-dispatched has been cancelled or another dispatched instruction should be issued by SO, there's a possibility that the generators will wait for the SO's instruction for several intervals. Atty. Anosan confirmed that the previous discussion was for generators to wait for the instructions of SO, otherwise, there should be a determination on when to proceed. She also mentioned that the inclination of the body was for SO to decide and to issue instruction/clearance. Mr. Claudio said that after the SO's clearance, the generator should follow the latest Real-Time Dispatch (RTD) schedule issued by the Market Operator; such that, there is no need to wait for several intervals. He also clarified that the original provision was for generators to immediately follow the dispatch schedule, however, the SO proposed for generators to first seek clearance from the SO prior following the dispatch schedule. Considering that the market already has 5-minute interval, it will be cumbersome for each generator to call the SO. Instead of generators seeking clearance, he proposed last meeting that the SO will be the one to inform the generators if they can already follow their RTD schedules. Atty. Anosan also recalled the previous discussion of the RCC, that the procedure is that the SO will be the one to notify the generators that the re-dispatch schedule has ended. It does not preclude the generators for asking the SO, but the SO has the primary responsibility to notify. If the generators did not ask and there's no instruction from the SO, the assumption is that the re-dispatch schedule will continue. Mr. Ortiz requested clarification if the re-dispatch is considered terminated if the market has already issued a new RTD. Atty. Anosan answered that it was the original provision, but the proposal considers the re-dispatch as continuing until there is an instruction otherwise. So, it is not automatically terminated in the next 5-minute interval. She also added that there is a different process during market intervention/suspension. This only refers when SO re-dispatches the generators individually, not the entire market. If the SO can give instructions to the

Agenda	Agreements / Action Taken / Action Required
	generators individually to start re-dispatch, then same procedure will be applied to end the re-dispatch. Ms. Cherry Javier (Generation) asked if it will be possible for SO to determine from the start the number of intervals affected by its re-dispatch instruction. Mr. Ortiz said that it is not possible because it is dependent on the situation. Atty. Anosan summarized the agreements on the process that the SO will issue the re-dispatch instruction at the beginning and will issue the instruction to end it through the same manner of re-dispatch instruction. • On the provision on start-up generating units under Section 13.4.3, for instances wherein the start-up is deferred, the generators shall submit immediately its new outage schedule. The Secretariat suggested to further specify the timeline of submitting the new outage schedule. Atty. Anosan asked the generation sectors on the most practical timeline for the generators to start-up. Mr. Claudio explained that the generators can immediately know when there is a problem with its unit or cannot come online, so it must submit a new outage schedule reflecting the changes prior to generation of RTD schedule. Mr. Dixie Anthony Banzon (Generation) agreed and added that the coordination of generators with the SO is constant specially during start-up process. If in case the cause of delay is prolonged, it is necessary to update the outage schedule. He emphasized the importance of immediate revision of outage schedule since it will affect the plant's offers. Atty. Anosan said that if "immediately" has operational definition, it must be before the original RTD schedule of start-up. Revised wordings for Section 13.4: 13.4 Start-up of a Generating Unit xxx 13.4.3 If the *start-up* will be deferred, **the generators shall submit ~~immediately~~ its new outage schedule to the *System Operator* prior the original schedule of the start-up or the relevant RTD run. T**the System Operator shall **then** update the outage schedule accordingly, and in accordance with the WESM timetable for submission of outage schedules.

Agenda	Agreements / Action Taken / Action Required
Actual Presentation: Action Requested: Resolution:	Draft RCC Resolution 2023-06 (as presented) For approval ✓ The RCC provisionally approved the resolution subject to the revisions as discussed during the meeting. ✓ The Secretariat will route the resolution for final approval, via email.
6. New Business Matters	6.1. Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules and WESM Registration Manual in view of DOE DC2022-10-0031 (Declaring All RE Resources as Preferential Dispatch) • *Summary of Assessment Report on the Implementation of Urgent Amendment* • *Line-by-line deliberation of the proposal* 6.2. Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program • *Continuation of discussions during the Caucus held on 14 April 2023 and 12 May 2023*
Agenda 6.1 Presenter: Action Requested: Proceedings:	**Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules and WESM Registration Manual in view of DOE DC2022-10-0031 (Declaring All RE Resources as Preferential Dispatch)** • *Summary of Assessment Report on the Implementation of Urgent Amendment* • *Line-by-line deliberation of the proposal* Ms. Divine Gayle C. Cruz (Secretariat) For approval and endorsement to PEM Board As a backgrounder, the Secretariat is required to submit an assessment report on the implementation of urgent amendments. While the written version is yet to be submitted to the RCC, the summary of the assessment report was presented for reference in the RCC's deliberation of the subject proposal. Highlights are as follows: • The proposal is based on the DOE DC2022-10-0031 which was promulgated last 05 October 2023. A salient section of the Circular is on the priority dispatch, giving the option to Renewable Energy (RE) that are not Must Dispatch to enjoy preferential dispatch in

Agenda	Agreements / Action Taken / Action Required
	WESM, taking into consideration their contractual obligations with their respective customers. • The scope of the priority dispatch is being amended, such that, geothermal and impounding hydro plants can be classified as priority dispatch. **BACKGROUND** DOE Department Circular No. 2015-03-0001 (20 March 2015): "Priority Dispatch" means giving preference to biomass plants, under the FIT system, in the dispatch schedule pursuant to Section 7 of the RE Act. DOE Department Circular No. 2022-10-0031 (05 October 2022): "Priority Dispatch" means giving the option or preference to all qualified and registered RE plants that are not Must Dispatch such as biomass, geothermal, and impounding hydro plants to enjoy preferential dispatch in the WESM, taking into consideration their contractual obligations with their respective customers. (emphasis supplied) 3 Philippine Electricity Market Corporation • In compliance to the DOE DC, IEMOP submitted an urgent amendment to the RCC regarding the implementation of the revisions to the rules on preferential dispatch. **BACKGROUND** Topic: Implementation of Revisions to Rules on Preferential Dispatch Reference Code: ORCP-WR-WM-22-13 Original Proponent: Independent Electricity Market Operator of the Philippines or IEMOP (Market Operator) Date Submitted to RCC: 27 December 2022 RCC Approval: RCC Resolution No. 2023-01 dated 09 January 2023 PEM Board Approval: PEM Board Resolution No. 2023-56-01 dated 25 January 2023 Documents Amended/Adopted: 1) WESM Rules 2) WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-registration Criteria and Procedures Date of Effectivity of Amendments: 27 January 2023 4 Philippine Electricity Market Corporation • The gist of the amendments are as follows: ○ All qualified RE plants that are not must dispatch and should not be providing reserve or registered as Ancillary Services in compliance with the principle of co-optimization;

Agenda	Agreements / Action Taken / Action Required

BACKGROUND
Amendments

Original	Proposed
WESM Rules Clause 2.3.1.6 A *generating unit* or group of *generating units* connected at a common connection point that uses biomass as fuel, that is under the *Feed-In Tariff system*, with the corresponding *Feed-In Tariff Certificate of Compliance* shall be classified as a *priority dispatch generating unit*, but may at its option be classified as a *scheduled generating unit* or a *a non-scheduled generating* unit subject to Clause 2.3.1.4.	A *generating unit* or group of *generating units* connected at a common connection point that ~~uses~~ **are qualified renewable energy plants that are not *must dispatch*, such as those using either geothermal energy or** biomass as fuel **or is an impounding hydro plant, and is not providing *reserve* or registered as *Ancillary Services Provider***, ~~that is under the *Feed-In Tariff system*, with the corresponding *Feed-In Tariff Certificate of Compliance*~~ shall be classified as a *priority dispatch generating unit*, but may at its option be classified as a scheduled generating unit or a ~~*a*~~ non-scheduled generating unit subject to Clause 2.3.1.4.

5 Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

- Considering that geothermal and impounding hydro plants were previously classified as scheduled generators, PEMC proposed that their projected output will refer to its maximum available capacity to maintain its compliance to the Must Offer Rule (MOR).

BACKGROUND
Amendments

Original	Proposed
WESM Rules - Glossary **Projected Output.** The *loading level* nominated by a *Generation Company* for its *must dispatch generating units* or *priority dispatch generating units* indicating the forecasted output of its *must dispatch generating unit* or *priority dispatch generating unit* at the end of a *dispatch interval*.	**Projected Output.** The *loading level* nominated by a *Generation Company* for its *must dispatch generating units* or *priority dispatch generating units* indicating the forecasted output of its *must dispatch generating unit* or *priority dispatch generating unit* at the end of a *dispatch interval*. **In the case of geothermal or impounding hydro plant which is classified as *priority dispatch generating unit*, *projected output* shall refer to its *maximum available capacity*, as defined in WESM Rules or Market Manual.**

6 Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

- IEMOP conducted information dissemination campaign regarding the DOE DC and released advisories to the Market Participants. IEMOP also contacted individual generation companies to gather information regarding their intent to re-classify.

Agenda	Agreements / Action Taken / Action Required

IMPLEMENTATION UPDATE

- IEMOP conducted info dissemination:
  - released advisories to Market Participants on January 26, 31 and March 3 on the option for Generation Companies with eligible generating units to re-classify
  - Contacted individual Generation Companies with eligible plants on intent to re-classify

7 Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

- Information on the implementation update as of 03 May 2022

IMPLEMENTATION UPDATE

- As of 03 May 2022

Plant Type	No. of Units Eligible for Re-classification*	No. of Units Re-classified	No. of Units Undergoing or Intending Re-classification
Biomass	11	0	2
Geothermal	24	10	0
Hydro	14	0	0

** Already excludes plants registered as ancillary service provider in the WESM*

8 Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

IMPLEMENTATION UPDATE

Re-classified generating units as of 03 May 2023

	Market Participant Name	Region	Facility Name	Pmax
1	Bac-Man Geothermal Inc.	Luzon	Bacman Geothermal Power Plant Unit 1	60
2	Bac-Man Geothermal Inc.	Luzon	Bacman Geothermal Power Plant Unit 2	60
3	Bac-Man Geothermal Inc.	Luzon	Bacman Geothermal Power Plant Unit 3	20
4	Energy Development Corporation	Visayas	Nasulo Geothermal Power Plant	47.5
5	Energy Development Corporation	Visayas	Leyte A (HVDC)	538
6	Green Core Geothermal Inc.	Visayas	Palinpinon Geothermal Power Plant I	110.5
7	Green Core Geothermal Inc.	Visayas	Palinpinon Geothermal Power Plant II Unit 1	10
8	Green Core Geothermal Inc.	Visayas	Palinpinon Geothermal Power Plant II Unit 2	10
9	Green Core Geothermal Inc.	Visayas	Palinpinon Geothermal Power Plant II Unit 3	19.5
10	Green Core Geothermal Inc.	Visayas	Tongonan Geothermal Power Plant	120

9 Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

Agenda	Agreements / Action Taken / Action Required

IMPLEMENTATION UPDATE

Plant Type	Capacity Eligible for Re-classification (MW)*	Capacity Re-classified (MW)
Biomass	169	0
Geothermal	1,731	995.5
Hydro	469.2	0
TOTAL	2,369.2	995.5

** Already excludes plants registered as ancillary service provider in the WESM*

- 42% of eligible capacity transferred to priority dispatch
- 3.75% of total Pmax (Luzon, Visayas, Mindanao) transferred to priority dispatch

10 Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

- Below are the notable feedbacks from the generation companies.

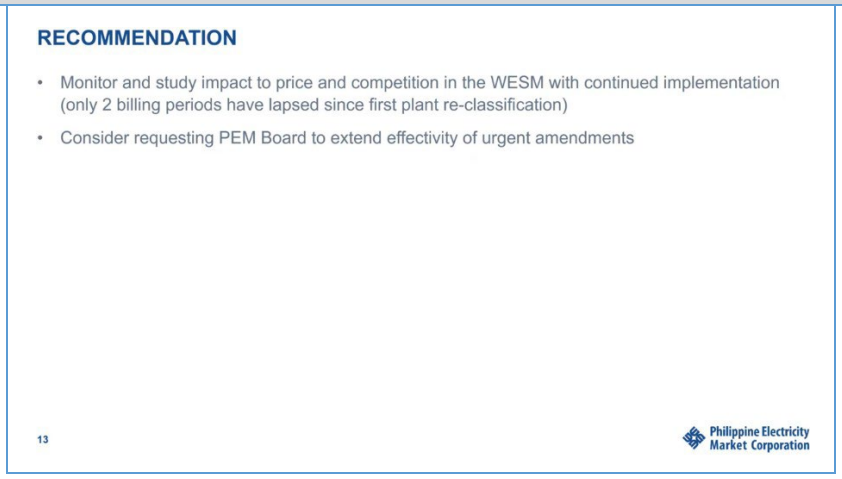
IMPLEMENTATION UPDATE

- Feedback from plants who opt NOT re be re-classified:

Plant Type	Feedback
Biomass	• (Non-scheduled) Need to comply with the dispatch conformance standards • Will not reclassify due to economic reasons. Since they are not FIT eligible, they have to set a price that is higher than their operating cost.
Hydro	• Will not reclassify. Amenable to reclassify but with special conditions such as: a) during rainy season or weather disturbance only b) if the price is not negative; This is because they have capacity contract w/ PSALM and as a merchant plant, it is detrimental for them to be dispatched as a price taker during negative price intervals. • (Non-scheduled) Need to comply with the dispatch conformance standards

12 Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

- The Secretariat recommended the following on the report.

Agenda	Agreements / Action Taken / Action Required
	 ▪ In relation to the first bullet, Ms. Cruz said that the first projected output submission for a re-classified plant was recorded on 20 March 2023. ▪ For the second bullet, it was recommended to request for extension from the PEM Board on the effectivity since it will lapse in July 2023. Atty. Anosan asked if it will not be foreseen for the general amendments to be approved prior July 2023. Ms. Cruz responded that it will be unlikely since the proposal will undergo public consultation and DOE finalization. • On the recommendations, Mr. Jordan Rel C. Orillaza (Independent) suggested to include in the assessment the effects of the geothermal power plants who opted to be re-classified. He also suggested to also consider the plants being bumped-off by these re-classified geothermal plants and the effects in the capacity. Atty. Anosan asked the Secretariat if the effects of the dispatch on other plants were also considered in conducting the assessment. Ms. Cruz informed the body that an ongoing study by another MAG unit was being conducted. The Secretariat will copy furnish the committee once the study is completed. Mr. Orillaza asked on the timeline of the RCC's approval regarding the extension of the urgent amendments. Ms. Cruz explained that the six (6) month effectivity will end on 26 July 2023. Thus, the latest for requesting the PEM Board's approval on the extension or urgent amendments is on or prior said date. • On one of the feedback items from hydro power plants (see slide 12 of presentation), Mr. Claudio clarified if the run-of-river hydro plants are included in the assessment report since, among the

Agenda	Agreements / Action Taken / Action Required
	hydroelectric plants, only impounding hydro plants are qualified to be re-classified as priority dispatch per DOE DC2022-10-0031. Ms. Katrina Amuyot (IEMOP) said that the run-of-river hydro power plants are must-dispatch in classification but have an option for scheduled or non-scheduled. Only large and impounding hydro plants are allowed to be priority dispatch. Run-of-River Hydro Plants are included in the report to re-classify as must-dispatch. Mr. Edward I. Olmedo clarified that only impounding hydro power plants are allowed for priority dispatch per DOE DC. He suggested to omit the last feedback/comment, as presented. • Ms. Cynthia Encarnacion (Angat Hydro Power Corporation/AHPC) asked the RCC if they can present the operation of the water dams, considering that the dams are controlled by NPC and some protocols by the National Water Resources Board (NWRB). She also raised to the RCC their concern on negative pricing during weather disturbances. Atty. Anosan suggested for AHPC to submit a rule change proposal addressing the concern raised for it to be included in the RCC's agenda. Ms. Encarnacion noted the suggestion. Ms. Encarnacion explained its justification/feedback for not re-classifying. They are amenable to re-classify but with special conditions (i.e. negative prices are mitigated). Atty. Anosan emphasized that the re-classification is voluntary and based on the DOE policy. If they wish to comment on this proposal, AHPC can submit its comments through the general amendments. Atty. Anosan also clarified that the presentation is just summarizing feedback from the plants. Corresponding to the discussion of the assessment, the RCC deliberated the proposal line by line, Mr. Olmedo being the facilitator. a) WESM Rules • On Section 2.3.1.6, the proponent noted that the coverage of "ancillary service provider" is wide particularly covering the Reactive Power Support Service (RPSS) and Black Start Service (BSS). It was suggested to reword as "frequency control ancillary services" or clearly state regulation, contingency, and dispatchable reserves. Atty. Anosan recalled that the phrase "registered as Ancillary Services Provider" will cover the reserve being traded in the WESM. She also asked if the proponent opted to be more specific by clearly stating the types of reserves. Mr. Olmedo answered that it will be clear to state the types of reserves to also avoid confusion.

Agenda	Agreements / Action Taken / Action Required
	Mr. Ortiz suggested to use more generic term for the types of ancillary services in case the provisions of Philippine Grid Code (PGC) will be revised. Mr. Claudio agreed to the suggestion instead of specifying the types of ancillary services. The RCC adopted the revised wordings: xxx **is not providing *reserve* or registered as *Ancillary Services Provider*, frequency control ancillary services** xxx Atty. Anosan suggested to define the frequency control ancillary services. The Secretariat noted the suggestion. • On the definition of Priority Dispatch, the proponent further revised the definition as suggested by NGCP, by removing the "eligible for" since upon registration it can be identified if the participant is a Must-Dispatch. Atty. Anosan clarified with NGCP their comments that the definition of Priority Dispatch refers to the classification of the plants rather than the preference in the dispatch schedule given. Mr. Ortiz explained that the DOE DC does not include when an RE who opted to be under priority dispatch cannot revert to other registration. He said that this scenario is not also included in the proposal. This detail should be known by the SO. Atty. Anosan asked Mr. Olmedo if there are provisions on reversion. Mr. Olmedo answered that they opened the possibility of reversion but should go back to the registration process and timeline. Eventually all reversion will have effectivity dates and IEMOP communicates to the parties particularly to the SO. Atty. Anosan explained that the intention of the provision is more of a registration procedure, not related to dispatch. Once the generator is registered as priority dispatch, it will remain as priority dispatch until the generator opts to revert. Mr. Ortiz noted the clarifications made. The RCC adopted IEMOP's further revision on the provision. • On the definition of Projected Output, the NGCP requested clarification on the basis and method of monitoring the compliance to the MOR by geothermal and impounding hydro plants. Mr. Olmedo explained that the priority dispatch are plants are already subject to the Offer Capacity Compliance (OCC) and Dispatch Conformance Standards (DCS) like Scheduled Generators. They

Agenda	Agreements / Action Taken / Action Required
	will still be monitored based on their submission of projected output with respect to their maximum available capacity (for the must-offer rule) and with their compliance to their dispatch schedule based on the DCS. On the comments of MEI/PEI, the proponent responded that there is a separate definition of maximum available capacity in the Dispatch Protocol Manual which covers all cases where generators are unable to submit a projected output up to its Registered Pmax. Mr. Olmedo stated that the definition is enough. Mr. Claudio asked if maximum available capacity also applies to biomass plants. Mr. Olmedo responded that it also applies to biomass plants. Mr. Ortiz asked if the maximum available capacity refers to daily or per interval. Atty. Anosan answered that it is on per interval basis considering ECO is the one who proposes the revision on the definition. Mr. Orillaza inquired if the provision should be harmonized with the proposal on the maximum available capacity. Ms. Cruz answered that the term maximum available capacity will be revised to available capacity to harmonize with the proposal. Mr. Olmedo informed that there should not be qualifier on the definition considering that the maximum available capacity should also be applied to biomass plants. He requested the Secretariat to confirm with ECO on the compliance of biomass plants regarding the submission of available capacity. The Secretariat noted the requested confirmation on the provision by ECO prior to finalization of the proposal.
Actual Presentation: Action Requested: Resolution:	Annex A – Presentation Material on the Assessment Report for Implementation Report For approval and endorsement to PEM Board ✓ The RCC approved the recommendation for extension of the proposed urgent amendments until July 2023. ✓ The Secretariat to prepare the resolution of the proposal, to be presented to the RCC on its next regular meeting, for finalization and approval.
Agenda 6.2	**Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program**

Agenda	Agreements / Action Taken / Action Required
	• *Continuation of discussions during the Caucus held on 14 April 2023 and 12 May 2023*
Presenter/s:	Ms. Dianne L. De Guzman (Secretariat) Atty. Lilibeth Grace Vetus (IEMOP)
Action Requested:	For discussion

Proceedings:	The Secretariat and the proponent continued the deliberation of the proposal. The discussions are highlighted as follows:
	
	a) Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures
	• On general comments, Atty. Lilibeth Grace Vetus (IEMOP) said that their proposed umbrella term "Supplier" is necessary and warranted, given that there are certain provisions of the manuals and rules that apply to all types of suppliers. And that there is also a need to define each type or each category of suppliers, given that they perform different functions depending on the program that they belong to. She cited some examples: For Retail Aggregators, these are suppliers that belong to or participate in the Retail Aggregation Program and then RE suppliers for GEOP and then Retail Electricity suppliers for RCOA.
	
	For expediency and to save time, Mr. Ortiz informed the proponent that for NGCP's comments, they will agree with the proponent's responses. Atty. Vetus requested that for succeeding comments of NGCP with previous agreements, to skip since NGCP generally adopted the proponent's responses.
	
	• On PEMC's comments to use "transfer" instead of "switch" to avoid confusion, the proponent suggested to retain the term "switch" because this refers to the process wherein the customer originally belongs to the captive that switches to the retail aggregation program or RCOA. Atty. Vetus said that they are amenable to PEMC's comments if related to a scenario wherein a certain aggregated member transfers from one group to another.
	
	The RCC adopted the proponent's suggestion retaining the term "switch" if it pertains moving from captive to retail, or one supplier to another; but if it pertains to a member transferring to a group, the term to be used is "transfer".
	
	• For the proposed Sections I-3.3 to I-3.5, these are new provisions related to the registration of the customers.
	  ○ Section 3.3 is on the effectivity date that the Contestable Customers or Aggregated Groups are considered registered;
	
	  ○ Section 3.4 is from the ERC's Rules on Aggregation wherein the Aggregated Group will be treated as a single entity. And

Agenda	Agreements / Action Taken / Action Required
	from the point of view of the central registration body (CRB), they will be transacted up to the level of Aggregated Group. The meters that the CRB will be able to map will only be the virtual meters to be installed by the Metering Service Provider (MSP), as also directed under the ERC Retail Rules on Aggregation. Atty. Anosan asked if the provision does not contradict the idea that the CRB is not supposed to be dealing with individual members. Atty. Vetus answered that this provision is making an exemption for the cases of aggregated member that opts to transfer to an SOLR. This process is being prescribed by the ERC Rules on Retail Aggregation wherein if an aggregated member has grounds to opt out or to switch to an SOLR, it will be allowed to do so. So, before IEMOP can implement the process of switching, the Aggregated Member must be registered with the CRB. Atty. Vetus informed the body that IEMOP has pending request for clarifications and confirmation from the ERC on how IEMOP proposed to implement the Aggregation Program. She emphasized that the proposed amendments are based on the ERC Rules on Retail Aggregation. ○ Section I-3.5 was proposed to cater those aggregated groups or aggregated members that are directly connected to the grid but may need to revisit and to consult internally on the soundness of this proposal given that the retail aggregation is intended to cater to small end users or those with have small demand; also, to consider the physical limitations or technical requirements for the metering facilities. Thus, the proponent proposes the deletion or retracting of the provision. • Atty. Vetus clarified that GEOP-related provisions for registration are contained in the GEOP Manual. • Atty. Vetus informed the RCC that a separate coordination meeting will be conducted with Meralco to discuss some clarifications on the implementation of retail aggregation. • On Section II-4.1, IEMOP to further review the comments of Meralco on other requirements that are being contemplated. Atty. Vetus said additional requirements may already be provided in other provisions and may already cover the additional requirements. Ms. Amuyot said that IEMOP currently requires RMSPs to update its registration to cover the GEOP service together with the proof of authority of the signatory.

Agenda	Agreements / Action Taken / Action Required
Actual Presentation: Action Requested: Resolution:	Atty. Anosan requested the proponent to further review the provision to be clear with the requirements. • On Section III-2.1.1, Meralco noted that it should be the Supplier of the Retail Aggregator who should determine reversion of the aggregated group to the captive, particularly if the demand is below threshold. The proponent responded that the termination from network refers to disconnection, which the NSP will have information on since it would now be the entity providing supply to the former CC or aggregated group. The same process of reversion to captive market for CC was proposed for Aggregated Groups. Atty. Anosan asked if the possibilities of reversion to captive was due to disconnection which is not related to the Retail Aggregator. Atty. Vetus confirmed the statement and explained that the NSP will have the information on disconnection. Atty. Vetus provided clarification that the "termination from network" refers to disconnection, in which, the NSP will have information on. • Atty. Vetus requested RCC that the pending items on the proposal will be presented in the next regular meeting. The RCC approved the proponent's request. Annex B – Matrix of the Proposal For Discussion • IEMOP to: ✓ Coordinate with the Secretariat on the pending items; ✓ Conduct meeting with Meralco for the provisions that need further clarification; ✓ Follow-up items for clarification with the ERC; and ✓ Assist the Secretariat in the finalization of the proposal. • Secretariat to: ✓ Coordinate with other involved parties on the pending items; and ✓ Harmonize and provide summary of the RCC's decisions to be presented on its next regular meeting.
7. Other Matters	7.1. Updates on the other Proposed Amendments 7.2. DOE Updates 7.3. Schedule of Activities

Agenda	Agreements / Action Taken / Action Required
Agenda 7.1	**Updates on Other Proposed Amendments**
Presenter:	Ms. Divine Gayle C. Cruz
Action Requested:	For information
Proceedings:	• The following are the updates on the Rules Change Proposals: ○ Urgent Amendments

UPDATES ON THE PROPOSALS
Urgent Amendments

Proposal	Proponent	Update/Status
Proposed Urgent Amendments to the WESM Rules and **Forecast Accuracy Standards** Manual on Matters Relating to Enforcement Proceedings and Actions	PEMC	Expiration of Effectivity: 22 May 2023 RCC to request PEM Board to extend effectivity for another six (6) months (May Board meeting)
Proposed Urgent Amendments to the WESM Rules and WESM Registration Manual in view of DOE DC2022-10-0031 (Declaring All RE Resources as **Preferential Dispatch**)	IEMOP	Expiration of Effectivity: 26 July 2023 RCC to request PEM Board to extend effectivity for another six (6) months (June Board meeting)

Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

○ General Amendments

UPDATES ON THE PROPOSALS
General Amendments

	Proposal	Proponent	Update/Status
1	Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Manual on Dispatch Protocol regarding **Non-security Over-riding Constraints**	NPC	Deferred to the next RCC meeting
2	Proposed Amendments to the WESM Rules and the Dispatch Protocol Manual regarding the **Maximum Available Capacity**	PEMC	Circulated for e-sign; for submission to PEM Board
3	Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the **Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program**	IEMOP	Caucus was conducted last 14 April and 12 May 2023 Deliberation continued on 19 May 2023 (216th RCC meeting)
4	Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules and **Forecast Accuracy Standards** Manual on Matters Relating to Enforcement Proceedings and Actions	PEMC	Draft resolution to be circulated for e-sign; to be submitted to PEM Board

Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 22 of 222

Agenda	Agreements / Action Taken / Action Required
	UPDATES ON THE PROPOSALS General Amendments | | Proposal | Proponent | Update/Status | | 5 | Proposed Amendments to the WESM Rules and WESM Manual on Dispatch Protocol regarding Enhancements and Updating of the **System Operator's Re-Dispatching, Reporting and Market Intervention/Suspension Procedures** | NGCP | For finalization; draft Resolution for RCC approval | | 6 | Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules and WESM Registration Manual in view of DOE DC2022-10-0031 (**Declaring All RE Resources as Preferential Dispatch**) | IEMOP (as amended by RCC) | For finalization; draft Resolution for RCC approval in June meeting | | 7 | Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules and Various WESM Manuals on the **Interruptible Load Program Implementation** | IEMOP | Commenting period lapsed on 18 May 2023; for deliberation in June meeting | Philippine Electricity Market Corporation **UPDATES ON THE PROPOSALS** General Amendments | | Proposal | Proponent | Update/Status | | 8 | Proposed General Amendments to the Retail Rules and Retail Manual on Market Transaction Procedures on **No Outstanding Balance** (Harmonization with ERC Resolution No. 01, Series of 2023) | IEMOP | Commenting period lapsed on 17 May 2023; for deliberation in June meeting | | 9 | Proposed Amendments to the WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-registration Criteria and Procedures regarding **Test and Commissioning Penalty Framework** | PEMC | For DOE's update | | 10 | Proposed Amendments to the WESM Manual on Billing and Settlement regarding **Additional Compensation** | IEMOP | For DOE's update | Philippine Electricity Market Corporation For items 9 and 10, Ms. Cruz requested DOE representative/s to provide status on the proposed changes.
Actual Presentation:	Annex C – Presentation Material: Updates on the Proposals
Action Requested:	For information
Resolution:	The updates provided by the Secretariat were noted by the RCC.

Agenda	Agreements / Action Taken / Action Required
Agenda 7.2	**DOE Updates**
Presenter:	Ms. Melanie Papa (DOE)
Action Requested:	For information
Proceedings:	• The DOE recently promulgated DOE DC2023-04-0007 entitled "Amending Certain Provisions and Supplementing Department Circular No. DC2022-06-0022 on the Application Process of New WESM Members". It was published on 17 May 2023 in Business World and Daily Tribune. Copy from the DOE was emailed by the Secretariat by email.
Actual Presentation:	N/A
Action Requested:	For information
Resolution:	The updates provided by the DOE representative were noted by the RCC.
Agenda 7.3	**Schedule of Activities**
Presenter:	Ms. Divine Gayle C. Cruz (Secretariat)
Action Requested:	For information
Proceedings:	• The Secretariat informed the RCC on the following schedule of activities: a) RCC Meetings • 16 Jun 2023 • 21 Jul 2023 • 18 Aug 2023 b) BRC Meeting • 22 May 2023 c) PEM Board Meeting and Market Participants' Townhall (Cagayan de Oro City) • 31 May 2023 The Secretariat also informed the RCC on the upcoming PEMC's Market Participants' Townhall and thanked Atty. Rachel Angela P. Anosan, who will be attending the said event as RCC representative. In addition, the following proposals will be tabled in the PEM Board Meeting: • Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules and FAS Manual on Matters Relating to Enforcement Proceedings and Actions; and

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 24 of 222

Agenda	Agreements / Action Taken / Action Required
	• Proposed Amendments to the WESM Rules and the Dispatch Protocol Manual regarding the Maximum Available Capacity
Actual Presentation	N/A
Action Requested	For information
Resolution	The information provided by the Secretariat were noted by the RCC.
8. Adjournment	The meeting was adjourned at 02:50PM.

Prepared by:

(signed)
DIANNE L. DE GUZMAN
Rules Review Specialist

Reviewed by:

(signed)
KAREN A. VARQUEZ
Rules Review Senior Manager

Noted by:

(signed)
BIENVENIDO C. MENDOZA, JR.
Chief Market Assessment Officer

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose	:	216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time	:	19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue	:	Online via Microsoft Teams
Page	:	25 of 222

Approved by:

(signed)
JESUSITO G. MORALLOS
Chairman, Independent

(signed)
RACHEL ANGELA P. ANOSAN
Member, Independent

(signed)
DIXIE ANTHONY R. BANZON
Member, Generation Sector
Masinloc Power Partners Co. Ltd. (MPPCL)

(signed)
CARLITO C. CLAUDIO
Member, Generation Sector
Millennium Energy, Inc. / Panasia Energy, Inc. (MEI/PEI)

(signed)
RYAN S. MORALES
Member, Distribution Sector
Manila Electric Company (MERALCO)

(signed)
NELSON M. DELA CRUZ
Member, Distribution Sector
Nueva Ecija II Area 1 Electric Cooperative, Inc. (NEECO II – Area I)

(signed)
GIAN KARLA C. GUTIERREZ
Member, Supply Sector
First Gen Corporation (FGEN)

(signed)
DARRYL LON A. ORTIZ
Member, System Operator
National Grid Corporation of the Philippines (NGCP)

(signed)
JOSE RODERICK F. FERNANDO
Member, Independent

(signed)
JORDAN REL C. ORILLAZA
Member, Independent

(signed)
CHERRY A. JAVIER
Member, Generation Sector
Aboitiz Power Corp. (APC)

(signed)
MARK D. HABANA
Member, Generation Sector
Vivant Corporation – Philippines (Vivant)

(signed)
VIRGILIO C. FORTICH, JR.
Member, Distribution Sector
Cebu III Electric Cooperative, Inc. (CEBECO III)

(signed)
RUSSEL S. ALABADO
Member, Distribution Sector
Angeles Electric Corporation (AEC)

(signed)
JOHN PAUL S. GRAYDA
Member, Market Operator
Independent Electricity Market Operator of the Philippines (IEMOP)

Annex A – Presentation Material: Assessment Report for Implementation of Urgent Amendments

Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

ASSESSMENT REPORT

Implementation of Urgent Amendments on Preferential Dispatch

19 May 2023

OUTLINE

- Background
- Implementation Update
- Recommendation

Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

Annex A – Presentation Material: Assessment Report for Implementation of Urgent Amendments

BACKGROUND

DOE Department Circular No. 2015-03-0001 (20 March 2015)	DOE Department Circular No. 2022-10-0031 (05 October 2022)
"Priority Dispatch" means giving preference to biomass plants, under the FIT system, in the dispatch schedule pursuant to Section 7 of the RE Act.	"Priority Dispatch" means giving the option or preference to all qualified and registered RE plants that are not Must Dispatch such as biomass, geothermal, and impounding hydro plants to enjoy preferential dispatch in the WESM, taking into consideration their contractual obligations with their respective customers. (emphasis supplied)

3 Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

BACKGROUND

Topic	Implementation of Revisions to Rules on Preferential Dispatch
Reference Code	ORCP-WR-WM-22-13
Original Proponent	Independent Electricity Market Operator of the Philippines or IEMOP (Market Operator)
Date Submitted to RCC	27 December 2022
RCC Approval	RCC Resolution No. 2023-01 dated 09 January 2023
PEM Board Approval	PEM Board Resolution No. 2023-56-01 dated 25 January 2023
Documents Amended/Adopted	1) WESM Rules 2) WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-registration Criteria and Procedures
Date of Effectivity of Amendments	27 January 2023

4 Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

Annex A – Presentation Material: Assessment Report for Implementation of Urgent Amendments

BACKGROUND

Amendments

Original	Proposed
WESM Rules Clause 2.3.1.6 A *generating unit* or group of *generating units* connected at a common connection point that uses biomass as fuel, that is under the *Feed-In Tariff system*, with the corresponding *Feed-In Tariff Certificate of Compliance* shall be classified as a *priority dispatch generating unit*, but may at its option be classified as a *scheduled generating unit* or a *a non-scheduled generating* unit subject to Clause 2.3.1.4.	A *generating unit* or group of *generating units* connected at a common connection point that ~~uses~~ **are qualified renewable energy plants that are not *must dispatch*, such as those using either geothermal energy or** biomass as fuel **or is an impounding hydro plant, and is not providing *reserve* or registered as *Ancillary Services Provider***, ~~that is under the *Feed-In Tariff system*, with the corresponding *Feed-In Tariff Certificate of Compliance*~~ shall be classified as a *priority dispatch generating unit,* but may at its option be classified as a scheduled generating unit or a ~~*a*~~ non-scheduled generating unit subject to Clause 2.3.1.4.

5

Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

BACKGROUND

Amendments

Original	Proposed
WESM Rules - Glossary **Projected Output.** The *loading level* nominated by a *Generation Company* for its *must dispatch generating units* or *priority dispatch generating units* indicating the forecasted output of its *must dispatch generating unit* or *priority dispatch generating unit* at the end of a *dispatch interval*.	**Projected Output.** The *loading level* nominated by a *Generation Company* for its *must dispatch generating units* or *priority dispatch generating units* indicating the forecasted output of its *must dispatch generating unit* or *priority dispatch generating unit* at the end of a *dispatch interval*. **In the case of geothermal or impounding hydro plant which is classified as *priority dispatch generating unit*, *projected output* shall refer to its *maximum available capacity*, as defined in WESM Rules or Market Manual.**

6

Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

IMPLEMENTATION UPDATE

- IEMOP conducted info dissemination:
  - released advisories to Market Participants on January 26, 31 and March 3 on the option for Generation Companies with eligible generating units to re-classify
  - Contacted individual Generation Companies with eligible plants on intent to re-classify

7

Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

IMPLEMENTATION UPDATE

- As of 03 May 2022

Plant Type	No. of Units Eligible for Re-classification*	No. of Units Re-classified	No. of Units Undergoing or Intending Re-classification
Biomass	11	0	2
Geothermal	24	10	0
Hydro	14	0	0

** Already excludes plants registered as ancillary service provider in the WESM*

8

Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

Annex A – Presentation Material: Assessment Report for Implementation of Urgent Amendments

IMPLEMENTATION UPDATE

Re-classified generating units as of 03 May 2023

	Market Participant Name	Region	Facility Name	Pmax
1	Bac-Man Geothermal Inc.	Luzon	Bacman Geothermal Power Plant Unit 1	60
2	Bac-Man Geothermal Inc.	Luzon	Bacman Geothermal Power Plant Unit 2	60
3	Bac-Man Geothermal Inc.	Luzon	Bacman Geothermal Power Plant Unit 3	20
4	Energy Development Corporation	Visayas	Nasulo Geothermal Power Plant	47.5
5	Energy Development Corporation	Visayas	Leyte A (HVDC)	538
6	Green Core Geothermal Inc.	Visayas	Palinpinon Geothermal Power Plant I	110.5
7	Green Core Geothermal Inc.	Visayas	Palinpinon Geothermal Power Plant II Unit 1	10
8	Green Core Geothermal Inc.	Visayas	Palinpinon Geothermal Power Plant II Unit 2	10
9	Green Core Geothermal Inc.	Visayas	Palinpinon Geothermal Power Plant II Unit 3	19.5
10	Green Core Geothermal Inc.	Visayas	Tongonan Geothermal Power Plant	120

9 Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

IMPLEMENTATION UPDATE

Plant Type	Capacity Eligible for Re-classification (MW)*	Capacity Re-classified (MW)
Biomass	169	0
Geothermal	1,731	995.5
Hydro	469.2	0
TOTAL	2,369.2	995.5

** Already excludes plants registered as ancillary service provider in the WESM*

- 42% of eligible capacity transferred to priority dispatch
- 3.75% of total Pmax (Luzon, Visayas, Mindanao) transferred to priority dispatch

10 Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

Annex A – Presentation Material: Assessment Report for Implementation of Urgent Amendments

IMPLEMENTATION UPDATE

- Feedback from plants who opt NOT re be re-classified:

Plant Type	Feedback
Biomass	• (Non-scheduled) Need to comply with the dispatch conformance standards • Will not reclassify due to economic reasons. Since they are not FIT eligible, they have to set a price that is higher than their operating cost.
Hydro	• Will not reclassify. Amenable to reclassify but with special conditions such as: a) during rainy season or weather disturbance only b) if the price is not negative; This is because they have capacity contract w/ PSALM and as a merchant plant, it is detrimental for them to be dispatched as a price taker during negative price intervals. ~~• (Non-scheduled) Need to comply with the dispatch conformance standards~~

12 Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

RECOMMENDATION

- Monitor and study impact to price and competition in the WESM with continued implementation (only 2 billing periods have lapsed since first plant re-classification)
- Consider requesting PEM Board to extend effectivity of urgent amendments

13 Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

Annex A – Presentation Material: Assessment Report for Implementation of Urgent Amendments

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 33 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

WESM Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comment**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comment**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
Please write general comments here, if any. **PEMC:** - The definition for "Contestable Customer" between WESM Rules (existing) and WESM Registration Manual (proposed) are slightly different. We recommend adopting the proposed definition and place it in the WESM Rules only. Defining said term in the WESM Registration Manual is not necessary since it is already in the WESM Rules. - Requesting IEMOP to provide update regarding their request for clarification with ERC on implementation matters (as stated in the discussion paper) - Will the proposal entail enhancements to the CRSS? If so, please provide information on the necessary changes, funding requirement, current status, and target completion.								**PEMC:** - Agree to include the definition of the CC in the WESM Rules only. - We have not received yet any formal response from ERC on our request. We have also sent a follow up letter dated 16 Dec 2022 to the ERC. - The enhancements to CRSS for implementation of Retail Aggregation was already included in the filing for supplemental budget for 2023. However, pending system enhancements, IEMOP shall implement interim measures to ensure compliance with the rules, once revised.	
MERALCO: It appears that many of the provisions proposed for amendments should be advocated before the Energy Regulatory Commission (ERC), as these are not contemplated in the existing and prevailing regulations.								MERALCO Noted.	IEMOP is still awaiting ERC's responses to these items.
NGCP: Essentially, Retail Aggregators and RE Suppliers are Retail Electricity Suppliers (RES). These entities are clearly defined in the corresponding ERC Resolutions. Creating "Supplier" as an umbrella name for these three may further create confusion and deviation from the ERC issuances. Meanwhile, GEOP End-users and Aggregated Groups							**NGCP:** **Retain "Contestable**	NGCP: **The purpose for**	IEMOP: While there is an umbrella term, the proponent proposed to have

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 34 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

WESM Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comment**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comment**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
are essentially Contestable Customers. Creating an umbrella name under "Retail Customers" would mean that they are not Contestable Customers, who are clearly defined as customers having a choice of electricity supply. Moreover, defining "Retail Customers" as Contestable Customers, GEOP End-users and Aggregated Groups would exclude the customers in the captive market who are also retail customers.							**Customer" and create a term "General Contestable Customer" to refer to customers that have met the contestability threshold, or change Retail Customers to "Retail Market Customers".**	**proposing umbrella terms "Supplier" and "Retail Customer" is to efficiently amend the Retail Rules and Manuals to accommodate GEOP and Retail Aggregation while minimizing changes to the structure of the Retail Rules and Manuals. Since most provisions in the Retail Rules and Manuals that applies to RES and CCs also apply to RE Suppliers and GEOP End-Users and Retail Aggregators and Aggregated Groups, substituting these umbrella terms into existing provisions minimizes the need to insert additional provisions.** **Meanwhile the original context of the terms "Retail Electricity Supplier" and "Contestable Customer" did not consider GEOP and Retail Aggregation. We propose to retain the original context, that is, "Retail Electricity Suppliers" refer only to entities that are not a) fully supplying RE and b) not into the business of aggregation while "Contestable**	definition for each terminologies to avoid confusion. And specific rules for each terminologies will be clarified.

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 35 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

WESM Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comment**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comment**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
								Customers" refer only to those end-users that are eligible to for competitive supply but is a) not requiring 100% RE and b) a single entity and not a group of customers. **Lumping RE Suppliers and Retail Aggregators under the term "Retail Electricity Suppliers" changes the original context and thus, may also result to confusion. The same goes for lumping the term GEOP End-Users and Aggregated Groups under the term "Contestable Customers".** **As regard the recommendation to change the umbrella term "Retail Customers", we note that this is already being used as adopted by the RCC and PEM Board as part of the urgent amendments for GEOP implementation.**	
GLOSSARY	**Chapter 11**	***Retail Customer* – An electricity end-user that is qualified to contract electricity supply from *Suppliers*, in accordance with qualifications**	**[same]** Retail Customer. An electricity end-user that is qualified to contract	*Retail Customer* – An electricity end-user that is qualified to contract electricity supply from *Suppliers,* in accordance with qualifications issued by the ERC **either in the capacity of a**	To harmonize definition of terminologies between WESM Rules and Retail Rules	**MERALCO:** For consistency, the defined terms (i.e., Retail Customer, Contestable		**MERALCO:** Okay with this	IEMOP: Deferred to PEMC the harmonization of terms of ERC Reso on No Outstanding Balance.

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 36 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

WESM Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comment**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comment**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		issued by the ERC. For avoidance of doubt, this shall refer to *Contestable Customers* that are allowed to participate in the *Retail Competition Open Access* as prescribed in the *Act* and/or End- Users that are allowed to participate in the *Green Energy Option Program* as prescribed in the Renewable Energy Act of 2008 (RE Law).	electricity supply from *Suppliers*, in accordance with qualifications issued by the *ERC*. For avoidance of doubt, this shall refer to *Contestable Customers* that are allowed to participate in the *Retail Competition Open Access* as prescribed in the *Act* and/or *End- Users* that are allowed to participate in the *Green Energy Option Program* as prescribed in the Renewable Energy Act of 2008 (RE Law).	**Contestable Customer, GEOP End-User or an Aggregated Group as prescribed in Republic Act No. 9513. For clarity, the term "Retail Customer" shall collectively pertain to "Contestable Customer", "GEOP End-User" and *Aggregated Group* unless the context requires that the term specifically refer to either a "Contestable Customer", "GEOP End-User" or *Aggregated Group*.** ~~For avoidance of doubt, this shall refer to *Contestable Customers* that are allowed to participate in the *Retail Competition Open Access* as prescribed in the *Act* and/or End-Users that are allowed to participate in the *Green Energy Option Program* as prescribed in the Renewable Energy Act of 2008 (RE Law).~~		Customer and GEOP End-User) should also be italicized similar to the term *Aggregated Group.*			
						Secretariat: Note earlier comments to remove quotation marks. Also consider simplifying definition.	Secretariat: *Retail Customer* – An electricity end-user that is qualified to contract electricity supply from *Suppliers,* in accordance with qualifications issued by the ERC **either in the capacity of a Contestable Customer, GEOP End-User or an Aggregated Group as prescribed in Republic Act No. 9513. For clarity, ~~the term "Retail Customer"~~ this shall collectively pertain to *Contestable Customer, GEOP End-User,* and *Aggregated Group* unless the context requires that the term specifically refer to either a *Contestable Customer, GEOP End-User* or *Aggregated Group.*** ~~For avoidance of doubt, this shall refer to *Contestable Customers* that are allowed to participate in the *Retail Competition Open Access* as prescribed~~		**Adopt as revised** *Retail Customer* – An electricity end-user that is qualified to contract electricity supply from *Suppliers,* in accordance with qualifications issued by the ERC**, and has switched to its respective market either in the capacity of a Contestable Customer, GEOP End-User as prescribed in Republic Act No. 9513, or an Aggregated Group. For clarity, the term "Retail Customer" shall collectively pertain to "Contestable Customer", "GEOP End-User" and *Aggregated Group* ~~unless the context requires that the term specifically refer to either a "Contestable Customer", "GEOP End-User" or *Aggregated Group.*~~** unless the context requires specific reference individually,

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 37 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

WESM Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comment**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comment**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
							~~in the *Act* and/or End-Users that are allowed to participate in the *Green Energy Option Program* as prescribed in the Renewable Energy Act of 2008 (RE Law).~~		~~For avoidance of doubt, this shall refer to *Contestable Customers* that are allowed to participate in the *Retail Competition Open Access* as prescribed in the *Act* and/or End-Users that are allowed to participate in the *Green Energy Option Program* as prescribed in the Renewable Energy Act of 2008 (RE Law).~~
						NGCP: Retail Customers include both Captive and Contestable Customers. A GEOP End-User and Aggregated Group are both supplied by a Supplier (general RES/RE Supplier/Retail Aggregator), thus, both are not under the Captive Market.	**NGCP:** ~~***Retail Contestable Customer***~~ **– An electricity end-user that is qualified to contract electricity supply from *Retail Electricity Suppliers*, in accordance with qualifications issued by the ERC either in the capacity of a general Contestable Customer, a GEOP End-User or an Aggregated Group, as prescribed in Republic Act No. 9513. For clarity, the term "Contestable Customer" shall collectively pertain to a general "Contestable Customer", "GEOP End-User" and "*Aggregated Group*" unless the context requires that the term specifically**	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	See above

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 38 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

WESM Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comment**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comment**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
							refer to either a general "Contestable Customer", "GEOP End-User" or *Aggregated Group*		
GLOSSARY	**Chapter 11**	Supplier. Any person or entity licensed by the ERC to sell, broker, market or aggregate electricity to End-users, and registered with the Market Operator as a Customer under clause 2.3.2		Supplier. Any person or entity licensed by the *ERC* to sell, broker, market or aggregate electricity to End-users, ***in the capacity of a Retail Electricity Supplier, Retail Aggregator and/or Renewable Energy Supplier,*** and registered with the *Market Operator* as a *Customer* under clause 2.3.2	To harmonize definition of terminologies between WESM Rules and Retail Rules	**NGCP:** A Retail Aggregator and a Renewable Energy Supplier are both Retail Electricity Suppliers. Perhaps "Supplier" can be revised to "Retail Electricity Supplier" based on ERC Resolution No. 1, Series of 2011	**NGCP:** **Retail Electricity** Supplier. Any person or entity licensed by the ERC to sell, broker, market or aggregate electricity to End-users, **either** in the capacity of a **general** Retail Electricity Supplier, Retail Aggregator, ~~and/~~or Renewable Energy Supplier, and registered with the Market Operator as a Customer under clause 2.3.2	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	Adopt IEMOP

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 39 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 12.1 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 15.1 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comment**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comment**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
Please write general comments here, if any.									
Level of Participation/Direct & Indirect WESM Membership	**2.3.9**	**2.3.9 An entity that is mandated to register in the WESM as an Indirect WESM Member may opt to participate as a GEOP End-User.**	2.3.9 An entity that is mandated to register in the WESM as an *Indirect WESM Member* may opt to participate as a *GEOP End-User.*	**2.3.9** ~~An entity that is mandated to register in the WESM as an Indirect WESM Member may opt to participate as a GEOP End-User.~~ ***A GEOP End-User* that is connected to the *transmission system* shall register as an *Indirect WESM Member.***	To clarify previously proposed Section 2.3.9	**MERALCO:** We would like to clarify if the intent is that an end-user (either GEOP or RCOA) or aggregated group that is connected to the transmission system will have to register in the WESM as an independent member by virtue of being connected to the transmission system. Further, distribution connected end-users or aggregated groups are not required to become WESM members.		**MERALCO:** Yes, this is correct.	To be revisited. IEMOP to reconsider membership pf grid-connected GEOP End-users per PEMC's comment.
						NGCP: Noted			
Level of Participation/Direct & Indirect WESM Membership	**(new)**	(new)		***2.3.10 An Aggregated Group that is connected to the transmission system shall register as an Indirect WESM Member.***	Aggregated Groups are not required to register in the WESM per Article VI Section 7 of the ERC Reso No. 04, Series of 2022. Meanwhile, grid-connected customers are required to register in the WESM pursuant to Section 2.2.4.2 of the WESM Rules. Limiting of WESM membership of Aggregated Groups can avoid situations where Aggregated Members are inadvertently	**MERALCO:** Similar to the previous comment, we would like to clarify that if the intent is that an end-user (either GEOP or RCOA) or aggregated group that is connected to the transmission system will have to register in the WESM as an independent member by virtue of being connected to the transmission system. Further, distribution connected end-users or aggregated groups are not required to become WESM members.		**MERALCO:** Yes, this is correct.	To be revisited. IEMOP to reconsider membership pf grid-connected GEOP End-users per PEMC's comment.
						NGCP:	**NGCP:**	**NGCP:**	To be revisited. IEMOP to review

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 12.1 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 15.1 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comment**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comment**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
					exposed to WESM participation risks.	Article VI, Section VII of the Resolution: "…Aggregated **Members** shall not be required to be registered as members, whether Direct and (sic) Indirect of the WESM." WESM Rules 2.2.4.2: No person or entity shall be allowed to inject or withdraw electricity from the grid unless that entity or person is a registered member of the WESM. WESM 2.3.2.1 A person or entity that engages in the activity of purchasing electricity supplied through the transmission system or a distribution system to a connection point **may** register with the Market Operator as a Customer. Since Aggregated Group is composed of different Aggregated Members, who may or may not be connected to the Grid, it may be more consistent if proposed provision pertains to the Aggregated Members.	**2.3.10 An *Aggregated Group with at least one member* that is connected to the *transmission system* shall register as an *Indirect WESM Member.***	We propose that the composition of an Aggregated Group shall either be: a) all connected to the distribution system or b) all directly-connected to the Grid for simplified implementation.	effect to MNM of NGCP's proposal.
REGISTRATION OF DIRECT WESM MEMBERS AND TRADING PARTICIPANTS - Customers	**2.5.1.2**	2.5.1.2 Customers a) A person or entity that engages in the activity of purchasing electricity supplied through the *transmission system* or the *distribution system*	2.5.1.2 Customers a) A person or entity that engages in the activity of purchasing electricity supplied through the *transmission system* or the *distribution system* to a connection point may	2.5.1.2 Customers c) A person or entity that engages in the activity of purchasing electricity supplied through the *transmission system* or the *distribution system* to a connection point may register with the *Market Operator* as a *Customer.*		**PEMC:** Suggest that the proposal in this section be renumbered to Section 2.5.1.2. There is no Section 2.5.9.2 in the Registration Manual.		**PEMC:** Agree.	IEMOP to check the RMSP.

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 41 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 12.1 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 15.1 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comment**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comment**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		to a connection point may register with the *Market Operator* as a *Customer.* b) The following are qualified to register as *Customer* – ▪ *Distribution Utilities*, including private *distribution utilities*, *electric cooperatives* and local government utilities undertaking distribution of electricity. ▪ *Retail Electricity Suppliers* that have been authorized to engage in retail electricity supply by the *ERC*, *provided, however*, that the RES may only register in the *WESM* upon declaration of	register with the *Market Operator* as a *Customer.* b) The following are qualified to register as *Customer* – ▪ *Distribution Utilities*, including private *distribution utilities*, *electric cooperatives* and local government utilities undertaking distribution of electricity. ▪ *Retail Electricity Suppliers* that have been authorized to engage in retail electricity supply by the *ERC*, provided, however, that the RES may only register in the *WESM* upon declaration of retail competition and open access by and shall transact in the *WESM* and subject to relevant rules, regulations and issuances of the	d) The following are qualified to register as *Customer* – ▪ *Distribution Utilities*, including private *distribution utilities*, *electric cooperatives* and local government utilities undertaking distribution of electricity. ▪ *Retail Electricity Suppliers* that have been authorized to engage in retail electricity supply ***to Contestable Customers*** by the *ERC*, provided, however, that the RES may only register in the *WESM* upon declaration of retail competition and open access by and shall transact in the *WESM* and subject to relevant rules, regulations and issuances of the *ERC*. ▪ *Renewable Energy Suppliers* that have been authorized by the *ERC* and *DOE* to engage in the provision or supply of electric power from renewable energy resources	To clarify that Retail Electricity Suppliers cater specifically to Contestable Customers To be consistent with usage of GEOP End-Users in other provisions in Retail Rules Retail Aggregators are required to register in the WESM per Article IV Section 10 of the ERC Reso No. 04, Series of 2022 To include Suppliers of Last Resort as entities eligible to register in the WESM as Customer					
						PEMC: Supplied the missing phrase in the definition based on Section 3 Definition of Terms of ERC Reso. No. 04, S.2022.	**PEMC:** ***Retail Aggregators* refers to suppliers that have been authorized by the ERC to engage in consolidating electric power demand of End-Users for the purpose of purchasing and reselling electricity on a group basis.**	**PEMC:** Agree.	Adopt PEMC
						MERALCO: We propose adopting the definition of Retail Aggregator from ERC's Retail Aggregation Rules.	**MERALCO:** 2.5.9.2 x x x *Retail Aggregator~~s~~* refers **a person or entity duly licensed by the ERC to engage in consolidating electric power demand of End-users for the purpose of purchasing and reselling electricity on a group basis.** ~~to suppliers that have been authorized by the ERC to engage in consolidating electric power demand of End-Users for the purpose of purchasing~~	**MERALCO:** Agree. For harmonization with proposed revision by PEMC and NGCP.	Adopt PEMC
						NGCP: If a DU can supply RE		**NGCP:** RE Suppliers need to	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 42 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 12.1 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 15.1 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comment**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comment**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		retail competition and open access by and shall transact in the *WESM* and subject to relevant rules, regulations and issuances of the *ERC*. ▪ ***Renewable Energy Suppliers* refers to suppliers that have been authorized by the *ERC* and *DOE* to engage in the provision or supply of electric power from renewable energy resources to *End-Users* participating in the *Green Energy Option Program*, provided, however, that the *Rene*	*ERC*. ▪ *Renewable Energy Suppliers* that have been authorized by the *ERC* and *DOE* to engage in the provision or supply of electric power from renewable energy resources to *End-Users* participating in the *Green Energy Option Program*, provided, however, that the *Renewable Energy Supplier* may only register in the *WESM* upon commencement of the *Green Energy Option Program*. xxx	to ~~*End-Users* participating in the *Green Energy Option Program*~~ ***GEOP End-Users,*** provided, however, that the *Renewable Energy Supplier* may only register in the *WESM* upon commencement of the *Green Energy Option Program*. ▪ ***Retail Aggregators* refers to suppliers that have been authorized by the ERC to engage in consolidating electric power demand of End-Users for the purpose of purchasing** ▪ **Suppliers of Last Resort refers to entities designated by the ERC to serve *Retail Customers* following a last resort supply event.** xxx		and non-RE electricity to its native customers, why can't a RES supply to a contestable customer, an aggregated customer, and GEOP end-users? What is the advantage of having three (on top of a DU & a SOLR) different types of suppliers? Why can't there be just one type of supplier subject to the same rules for an aggregator and an RE supplier?		secure a RES License, pursuant to ERC Reso. No. 08, S. of 2021 and a GEOP operating permit, pursuant to DC2020-04-0009, prior to providing supply to GEOP End-Users. Meanwhile, Article VII of ERC Reso No. 04, S. of 2022 states that the RES license to be issued by ERC to Retail Aggregators shall specifically authorize the entity to act as Retail Aggregator. Therefore, having a RES license does not automatically authorize an entity to supply Contestable Customers, Aggregated Groups and GEOP End-Users.	
						NGCP: Are Renewable Energy Suppliers also called RES?		**NGCP:** We propose to retain the original context, that is, "Retail Electricity Suppliers" refer only to entities that are not a) fully supplying RE and b) not into the business of aggregation.	
			xxx			**NGCP:** Proposed revision based on ERC Resolution No. 4, Series of 2022.	**NGCP:** • ***Retail Aggregators* refers to suppliers that have been**	**NGCP:** Agree. This is same as PEMC comment.	For SOLR – Adopt IEMOP

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 12.1 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 15.1 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comment**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comment**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		wable Energy Supplier* may only register in the *WESM* upon commencement of the *Green Energy Option Program. xxx					**authorized by the ERC to engage in consolidating electric power demand of End-Users for the purpose of purchasing and reselling electricity on a group basis.** • **Suppliers of Last Resort refers to entities designated by the ERC to serve ~~*Retail Customers*~~ Contestable Customers following a last resort supply event.**	Same response to general comment	
ENROLMENT AND DE-LISTING OF SUPPLY CUSTOMERS	**3.5.1.4**	3.5.1.4 Only *WESM* registered ***Retail Electricity*** *Suppliers* may enroll *Contestable Customers* **while only *WESM* registered *Renewable Energy Suppliers* may enroll *Retail Customers* under the *Green Energy Option Program* that are connected to the *transmission system*** with the *Market Operator.*	3.5.1.4 Only *WESM* registered *Retail Electricity Suppliers* may enroll *Contestable Customers* while only *WESM* registered *Renewable Energy Suppliers* may enroll *Retail Customers* under the *Green Energy Option Program* that are connected to the *transmission system* with the *Market Operator.*	3.5.1.4 **Enrollment of *Retail* Customers shall comply with the following guidelines:** **a)** Only *WESM* registered *Retail Electricity Suppliers* may enroll *Contestable Customers* **with the *Market Operator*;** **b)** ~~while~~ Only *WESM* registered *Renewable Energy Suppliers* may enroll ~~***Retail Customers under the Green Energy Option Program GEOP End-Users***~~ that are connected to the *transmission system* with the *Market Operator*~~.~~**;**	Restructured this section to include guidelines for enrollment of supply contracts involving Aggregated Groups	**PEMC:** *For clarification with IEMOP:* Why is there a requirement for connection to transmission system in letters *b* and *c*, while no requirement is imposed in letter *a*.		**PEMC:** As per our proposal, GEOP end-users and Aggregated Groups connected to the distribution system have no option to become WESM Members. Thus, only directly connected GEOP end-users and Aggregated Groups may be enrolled as supply customers under the WESM.	IEMOP: CC is allowed to switch to GEOP For DU connected, allowed to be direct but no option to be indirect. CC will directly enroll its own contract IEMOP to propose revised wordings.
						NGCP: Retail Customers include both the Captive and Contestable Customers (including GEOP EU and Aggregated Groups). Only	**NGCP:** 3.5.1.4 **Enrollment of ~~*Retail*~~ Customers in the Retail Market shall comply with the**	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 44 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 12.1 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 15.1 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comment**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comment**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				c) Only WESM registered Retail Aggregators may enroll Aggregated Groups that are connected to the transmission system with the Market Operator.		the Contestable Customers (including GEOP EU and Aggregated Groups) are under the Retail Market. a) Agree b) Agree c) To be consistent with the previous comment. For clarification: Are aggregated groups connected to the "distribution" system also included?	**following guidelines:** c) Only WESM registered Retail Aggregators may enroll Aggregated Groups **with member/s** that are connected to the transmission system with the Market Operator.	We propose that the composition of an Aggregated Group shall either be: a) all connected to the distribution system or b) all directly-connected to the Grid for simplified implementation.	
EFFECTS OF SUSPENSION	**4.4.1**	4.4.1. From the time of the issuance of the Notice of Suspension until such time the suspension is revoked, the suspended *WESM* member is ineligible to participate in the *WESM.* As such, the suspended *WESM member* shall be disconnected from the transmission or distribution system to which its facilities are connected. If the suspended WESM member is a Wholesale Aggregator**,** ~~or~~ a *Retail Electricity Supplier* **or**	4.4.1. From the time of the issuance of the Notice of Suspension until such time the suspension is revoked, the suspended *WESM* member is ineligible to participate in the *WESM.* As such, the suspended *WESM member* shall be disconnected from the transmission or distribution system to which its facilities are connected. If the suspended WESM	4.4.1 From the time of the issuance of the Notice of Suspension until such time the suspension is revoked, the suspended *WESM member* is ineligible to participate in the WESM. As such, the suspended *WESM member* shall be disconnected from the transmission or distribution system to which its facilities are connected. If the suspended *WESM member* is a *Wholesale Aggregator,* a *Retail Electricity Supplier,* ~~or~~ a *Renewable Energy Supplier*, ***or a Retail Aggregator,*** the *Indirect WESM member* for whom it transacts in the *WESM* shall likewise be suspended from trading in the *WESM* and shall be disconnected from the transmission or distribution system, unless the latter complies	To include Retail Aggregators	**NGCP:** To be consistent with the previous comments	**NGCP:** 4.4.1 From the time of the issuance of the Notice of Suspension until such time the suspension is revoked, the suspended *WESM member* is ineligible to participate in the WESM. As such, the suspended *WESM member* shall be disconnected from the transmission or distribution system to which its facilities are connected. If the suspended *WESM member* is a *Wholesale Aggregator,* a *Retail Electricity Supplier*, ~~or~~ **including a *Renewable Energy Supplier*, or a *Retail Aggregator,*** the *Indirect WESM*	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	4.4.1 From the time of the issuance of the Notice of Suspension until such time the suspension is revoked, the suspended *WESM member* is ineligible to participate in the WESM. As such, the suspended *WESM member* shall be disconnected from the transmission or distribution system to which its facilities are connected. If the suspended *WESM member* is ~~a *Wholesale Aggregator*~~, a *Retail Electricity Supplier,* ~~or~~ a *Renewable Energy*

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 45 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 12.1 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 15.1 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comment**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comment**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		a Renewable Energy Supplier, the *Indirect WESM member* for whom it transacts in the WESM shall likewise be suspended from trading in the *WESM* and shall be disconnected from the transmission or distribution system, unless the latter complies with the conditions set forth in ~~Chapter II. Clause~~ **Section 2.**3.7 of this Manual.	member is a Wholesale Aggregator**,** a *Retail Electricity Supplier* or a *Renewable Energy Supplier,* the *Indirect WESM member* for whom it transacts in the WESM shall likewise be suspended from trading in the *WESM* and shall be disconnected from the transmission or distribution system, unless the latter complies with the conditions set forth in Section 2.3.7 of this Manual.	with the conditions set forth in Section 2.3.7 of this Manual.			*member* for whom it transacts in the *WESM* shall likewise be suspended from trading in the *WESM* and shall be disconnected from the transmission or distribution system, unless the latter complies with the conditions set forth in ~~Chapter II. Clause~~ **Section 2.**3.7 of this Manual.		*Supplier*, **or a *Retail Aggregator,*** the *Indirect WESM member* for whom it transacts in the *WESM* shall likewise be suspended from trading in the *WESM* and shall be disconnected from the transmission or distribution system, unless the latter complies with the conditions set forth in Section 2.3.7 of this Manual.
EFFECTS OF DEREGISTRATION	**5.6.2.2**	5.6.2.2. If the deregistered *WESM member* is a *Wholesale Aggregator*, ~~or~~ a *Retail Electricity Supplier* **or a *Renewable Energy Supplier*** acting as a *Direct WESM Member* counterparty to an *Indirect WESM member* and the latter does not comply with the requirements in ~~Chapter II,~~ Section **2.**3.7 of this Manual, the facilities of the *Indirect WESM member* shall be disconnected.	5.6.2.2. If the deregistered *WESM member* is a *Wholesale Aggregator*, a *Retail Electricity Supplier* or a *Renewable Energy Supplier* acting as a *Direct WESM Member* counterparty to an *Indirect WESM member* and the latter does not comply with the requirements in Section 2.3.7 of this Manual, the facilities of the *Indirect WESM member* shall be disconnected.	5.6.2.2 If the deregistered *WESM member* is a *Wholesale Aggregator*, a *Retail Electricity Supplier*, ~~or~~ a *Renewable Energy Supplier* **or a *Retail Aggregator*** acting as a *Direct WESM Member* counterparty to an *Indirect WESM member* and the latter does not comply with the requirements in Section 2.3.7 of this Manual, the facilities of the *Indirect WESM member* shall be disconnected.	To include Retail Aggregators	**NGCP:** To be consistent with the previous comments	**NGCP:** 5.6.2.2 If the deregistered *WESM member* is a *Wholesale Aggregator*, ~~or~~ a *Retail Electricity Supplier*, ~~or~~ **including** a *Renewable Energy Supplier* or a *Retail Aggregator.* acting as a *Direct WESM Member* counterparty to an *Indirect WESM member* and the latter does not comply with the requirements in ~~Chapter II,~~ Section **2.**3.7 of this Manual, the facilities of the *Indirect WESM member* shall be disconnected		5.6.2.2 If the deregistered *WESM member* is a ~~*Wholesale Aggregator*~~, a *Retail Electricity Supplier*, ~~or~~ a *Renewable Energy Supplier* **or a *Retail Aggregator*** acting as a *Direct WESM Member* counterparty to an *Indirect WESM member* and the latter does not comply with the requirements in Section 2.3.7 of this Manual, the facilities of the *Indirect WESM member* shall be disconnected.

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 46 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 12.1 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 15.1 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comment**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comment**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
GLOSSARY OF TERMS	**Appendix A**	(new)		**Aggregated Group - End-users, the demand of which, has been consolidated and supplied by a *Retail Aggregator* to qualify for contestability under current rules issued by the *DOE* and the *ERC.***	Include definition of terminologies used in foregoing proposed amendments	**NGCP:** Noted			Adopt IEMOP
GLOSSARY OF TERMS	**Appendix A**	(new)		**Contestable Customers - An electricity end user that is certified by the *ERC* as having met the demand threshold for contestability as set out in the Act. Collectively, these end users make up the contestable market.**	Include definition of terminologies used in foregoing proposed amendments	**MERALCO:** We note that Section 3 of ERC Resolution No. 12, Series of 2020[1] requires Network Services Providers to notify qualified Contestable Customers via its monthly billing statement, in lieu of Certificates of Contestability from the ERC.	**MERALCO:** We respectfully suggest defining the term Contestable Customers, to wit: "An electricity end user that is certified by the ERC as having met the demand threshold for contestability as set out in the Act, **or is advised that it is qualified to be a contestable customer as indicated in its monthly billing statement from the Network Service Provider or such other certifications as may be allowed under applicable laws or rules.** Collectively, these end users make up the contestable market."	**MERALCO:** Please consider the condensed revision below: "An electricity end user that is certified by the ERC as having met the demand threshold for contestability as set out in the Act, **or such other certifications as may be allowed under applicable laws or rules.** Collectively, these end users make up the contestable market." We note that "**such other certifications as may be allowed under applicable laws or rules"** already covers the monthly billing statements.	IEMOP: Defer to PEMC on the harmonization of terms w/ REC Reso 01 S. 2023
						NGCP: To harmonize with ERC Resolution Nos. 1, Series of 2011 and 4, Series of	**NGCP:** **An electricity end user that belongs to the Contestable**	**NGCP:** For the purpose of the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Manuals,	IEMOP: Defer to PEMC on the harmonization of terms w/ REC Reso 01 S. 2023

[1] A Resolution Prescribing the Timeline for the Implementation of the Retail Competition and Open Access (RCOA)

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 47 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 12.1 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 15.1 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comment**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comment**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
						2022	**Market.** ~~is certified by the *ERC* as having met the demand threshold for contestability as set out in the Act. Collectively, these end users make up the contestable market.~~	suggest to retain original context of "Contestable Customer" which are end-users that have met the contestability threshold and a) not requiring 100% RE supply and b) is a single entity (not an aggregated group).	
GLOSSARY OF TERMS	**Appendix A**	(new)		**GEOP End-User - Any person or entity requiring the supply and delivery of electricity sourcing 100% of its electricity requirements from renewable energy resources for its own use.**	Include definition of terminologies used in foregoing proposed amendments	**NGCP:** Noted. Harmonized with ERC Resolution No. 8, Series of 2021.			Adopt IEMOP
GLOSSARY OF TERMS	**Appendix A**	(new)		**Renewable Energy Supplier - Any person or entity authorized by the *ERC* and the *DOE* to provide or supply electric power from renewable energy resources to the *GEOP End-Users* and registered as a Customer pursuant to Clause 2.3.2 of the *WESM Rules* and Clause 2.4.1.3 of these *Retail Rules*.**	Include definition of terminologies used in foregoing proposed amendments	**MERALCO:** We respectfully suggest aligning the definition of Renewable Energy Suppliers with ERC's GEOP Rules	**MERALCO:** **"Refers to individuals or judicial entities created, registered, or authorized to operate in the Philippines in accordance with Existing laws and engaged in the provision or supply of electric Power from re resources to green energy option program (GEOP) end-user."**	**MERALCO:** Okay with this but suggest to align as well with how Retail Aggregator and Retail Electricity Supplier is defined.	Adopt to delete Renewable Energy Supplier - refers to any person or entity authorized by the ERC and the DOE to provide or supply electric power from renewable energy resources to the end-users and registered as a Customer pursuant to Clause 2.3.2 of the WESM Rules and Clause 2.4.1.3 of these Retail Rules.
						NGCP: Noted. Harmonized with ERC Resolution No. 8, Series of 2021.			
GLOSSARY OF TERMS	**Appendix A**	(new)		**Retail Aggregator - A person or entity duly licensed by the *ERC* to engage in consolidating electric power demand of End-users for the purpose of**	Include definition of terminologies used in foregoing proposed amendments	**NGCP:** Noted. Harmonized with ERC Resolution No. 4, Series of 2022.			Adopt IEMOP

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 48 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 12.1 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 15.1 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comment**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comment**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				purchasing and reselling electricity on a group basis.					
GLOSSARY OF TERMS	**Appendix A**	(new)		**Retail Customer - An electricity end- user that is qualified to contract electricity supply from Suppliers, in accordance with qualifications issued by the *ERC* either in the capacity of a *Contestable Customer*, *GEOP End-User* or an *Aggregated Group* as prescribed in Republic Act No. 9513. For clarity, the term "Retail Customer" shall collectively pertain to "Contestable Customer", "GEOP End-User" and Aggregated Group unless the context requires that the term specifically refer to either a "Contestable Customer", "GEOP End-User" or Aggregated Group.**	Include definition of terminologies used in foregoing proposed amendments	**PEMC:** Defining "Retail Customer" is no longer necessary since it is already defined in the WESM Rules (Chapter 11)		**PEMC:** Agree.	**Adopt to delete**
						NGCP: Disagree. Even captive customers are retail customers. GEOP EUs and Aggregated Groups are essentially Contestable Customers.	**NGCP:** ***Retail Contestable Customer* – An electricity end-user that is qualified to contract electricity supply from *Retail Electricity Suppliers*, in accordance with qualifications issued by the ERC either in the capacity of a general Contestable Customer, a GEOP End-User or an Aggregated Group, as prescribed in Republic Act No. 9513. For clarity, the term "Contestable Customer" shall collectively pertain to a general "Contestable Customer", "GEOP End-User" and "*Aggregated Group*" unless the context requires that the term specifically refer to either a general "Contestable Customer", "GEOP End-User" or *Aggregated Group*.**	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment.	**Adopt to delete**
GLOSSARY OF TERMS	**Appendix A**	(new)		**Retail Electricity Supplier - Any person or entity authorized by**	Include definition of terminologies used in	**NGCP:**			IEMOP: Part of for clarification with ERC

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 49 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 12.1 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 15.1 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comment**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comment**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				the ERC to sell, broker, market or aggregate electricity to the Contestable Customers and registered as a Customer pursuant to Clause 2.3.2 of the WESM Rules and Clause 2.4.1.2 and Clause 2.4.2.3 of these Retail Rules.	foregoing proposed amendments	For clarification: So a RES is also an aggregator?			but for implementation, RES and Retail Aggregator are different

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 50 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
								May we request to include additional amendment to Section 1.2.5 of the Retail Rules as follows: **1.2.5 Interpretation** 1.2.5.1 Words and phrases that appear in italics are defined in the glossary in Chapter 6 of these Retail Rules and the WESM Rules. 1.2.5.2 xxx **1.2.5.3 In case of conflict between the Retail Rules and relevant Manuals with the ERC Resolution No. 04, S. of 2022 ("Rules for the Electric Retail Aggregation Program"), the latter shall prevail.**	Adopt
FRAMEWORK AND OBJECTIVES OF RETAIL COMPETITION AND THE RETAIL RULES	**(new)**	**1.3.5 Consistent with the Renewable Energy Act of 2008, the *Green Energy Option Program (GEOP)* promotes renewable energy by providing end-users a mechanism to source their electricity supply from renewable energy resources.** **1.3.6 Upon commencement of the *Green Energy Option Program, qualified GEOP End- Users* may transact with**	1.3.5 Consistent with the Renewable Energy Act of 2008, the *Green Energy Option Program (GEOP)* promotes renewable energy by providing end-users a mechanism to source their electricity supply from renewable energy resources. 1.3.6 Upon commencement of the *Green Energy Option Program, qualified GEOP End- Users* may transact with licensed and registered *Renewable*	**1.3.5 Upon commencement of retail aggregation, aggregators shall be allowed to supply electricity to end-users whose aggregate demand within a contiguous area meets the threshold for contestability subject to compliance with the requirements under relevant rules issued by the ERC and this Rules.** **1.3.6** ~~1.3.5~~ Consistent with the Renewable Energy Act of	To provide framework for inclusion of Retail Aggregation in the Retail Rules Renumbered due to insertion of new clause 1.3.5	**MERALCO:** For consistency with the defined terms, we suggest revising the term "aggregators" to "Retail Aggregators." We also suggest that the term "Contiguous Area" be defined under the proposed amendments, based on definition under the Retail Aggregation Rules.	**MERALCO:** 1.3.5 Upon commencement of Retail Aggregation, **Retail** Aggregators shall be allowed to supply electricity to end-users whose aggregate demand within a Contiguous Area meets the threshold for contestability subject to compliance with the requirements under relevant rules issued by the ERC and this Rules.	**MERALCO:** Okay with this	Adopt additional wordings from Meralco IEMOP to consult w/ ERC on the concerns of Sir Dennis re: same MTN for the members of aggregated group (Calculation of LR portion)

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 51 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		licensed and registered *Renewable Energy Suppliers* to participate in the *GEOP*.	*Energy Suppliers* to participate in the *GEOP*.	2008, the *Green Energy Option Program* (GEOP) promotes renewable energy by providing end-users a mechanism to source their electricity supply from renewable energy resources. **1.3.7** ~~**1.3.6**~~ Upon commencement of the *Green Energy Option Program*, qualified *GEOP End-Users* may transact with licensed *Renewable Energy Suppliers* to participate in the *GEOP*.	Renumbered due to insertion of new clause 1.3.5		**As defined in ERC's Retail Aggregation Rules, Contiguous Areas are areas which are within the same boundaries such as subdivisions, villages, Special Economic Zones, business districts and other similarly situated End-Users in which supply of electricity can be measured through metering devices.** 1.3.6 x x x 1.3.7 Upon commencement of the *Green Energy Option Program*, ~~*Contestable Customers* and other~~ ***GEOP End-Users*** allowed under the *Rules on Green Energy Option Program* issued by the ERC, may transact with *Renewable Energy Suppliers* to participate in the *GEOP*.		
						NGCP: 1.3.5 Noted 1.3.6 Noted 1.3.7 Noted			
CENTRAL REGISTRATION BODY	**1.4.1**	1.4.1.1 The *Central Registration Body* shall, generally and non-restrictively, have the following functions and responsibilities:	1.4.1.1 The *Central Registration Body* shall, generally and non-restrictively, have the following functions and responsibilities:	1.4.1.1 The *Central Registration Body* shall, generally and non-restrictively, have the following functions and responsibilities: a) Maintain a ~~registry of all~~	Rephrased into 1.4.1.1a) and 1.4.1.1b) and to delineate maintenance of database of qualified CCs and GEOP End-	**MERALCO:** Under Section 15.1 ERC's GEOP Rules, end-users who intend to participate in GEOP are	**MERALCO:** a) Maintain a database of end-users who have qualified to participate as Contestable Customers and GEOP	Okay with this	Adopt IEMOP's proposed revised (provisionally approved) Needs confirmation

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 52 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		a) Maintain a registry of all ***Retail Customers*, which include** *Contestable Customers* **and GEOP End-Users** ~~who have already been awarded a certificate of contestability by the ERC~~**, For each *Retail Customer*, the *Central Registration Body* shall indicate whether the *Retail Customer* is already registered with the *Central Registration Body* or if not, whether the *Retail Customer* has signified interest, through its *Network Service Provider*, to participate under retail competition or the *Green Energy Option Program*;** b) Carry out customer switching between a Distribution Utility and a Supplier, and between Suppliers; c) Determine gross energy settlement quantities of ~~Contestable~~ ***Retail*** *Customers* and	a) Maintain a registry of all *Retail Customers,* which include *Contestable Customers* and GEOP End-Users. For each *Retail Customer*, the *Central Registration Body* shall indicate whether the *Retail Customer* is already registered with the *Central Registration Body* or if not, whether the *Retail Customer* has signified interest, through its *Network Service Provider,* to participate under retail competition or the *Green Energy Option Program;* b) Carry out customer switching between a Distribution Utility and a Supplier, and between Suppliers; c) Determine gross energy settlement quantities of *Retail Customers* and Suppliers; d) Collect and manage metering data of *Retail Customers* from Retail Metering Services Providers;	~~*Retail Customers,* which include~~ **database of end-users who have qualified to participate as** *Contestable Customers* and GEOP End-Users~~.~~ **in accordance with submission of Network Service Providers using the mode or form prescribed by the Central Registration Body.** For each ~~*Retail Customer*~~ ***end-user***, the *Central Registration Body* shall indicate whether the ~~*Retail Customer* is already registered with the *Central Registration Body* or if not, whether the *Retail Customer*~~ **end-user** has signified interest, through its *Network Service Provider,* to participate under retail competition or the *Green Energy Option Program;* b) **Maintain a database of Retail Customers that have registered with the *Central Registration Body;*** ~~b)~~ **c)** Carry out customer switching between a Distribution Utility and a Supplier, and between Suppliers; ~~c)~~ **d)** Determine gross energy settlement quantities of *Retail Customers* and Suppliers; ~~d)~~ **e)** Collect and manage	Users from maintenance of database of registered Retail Customers (CCs, GEOP End-Users, Aggregated Groups)	required to notify the DU of its intention at least ninety (90) calendar days prior to signing a GEOP supply contract. In contrast for RCOA, the DU is notified only through a switch request according to ERC's Rules for Customer Switching. Hence, the requirement for end-users to signify their interest to participate applies only to end-users who are interested to join GEOP. There are different rules and regulations which apply to each Retail Customer. We suggest revising this provision to reflect this. * * * May we be clarified what the term "non-restrictively" means in this context? * * *	End-Users in accordance with the submission of Network Service Providers using the mode or form prescribed by the Central Registration Body. For each **GEOP** End-User**,** the Central Registration Body shall indicate whether the **GEOP** End-User has signified interest, through its Network Service Provider, to participate under ~~retail competition or~~ the Green Energy Option Program; xx h) As applicable, c~~C~~omply with rules and regulations as may be provided by ERC.	**** The term "non-restrictively" is not part of our proposal.	from Meralco if the proposed revised wording is related to GEOP since the IEMOP's proposal only covers Retail Aggregation
						NGCP: 1.4.1.1 a) Noted			
						NGCP: For clarification: So a RES is also an aggregator?		**NGCP:** We propose to retain the original context, that is, "Retail Electricity Suppliers" refer only to entities that are not a) fully supplying RE and b) not into the business of aggregation.	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 53 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		Suppliers; d) Collect and manage metering data of ~~Contestable~~ ***Retail*** *Customers* from Retail Metering Services Providers; e) Allocate resources to enable it to perform its functions; f) Provide an information exchange amongst Retail Competition Participants; and g) Comply with rules and regulations as may be provided by ERC.	e) Allocate resources to enable it to perform its functions; f) Provide an information exchange amongst Retail Competition Participants; and g) Comply with rules and regulations as may be provided by ERC.	metering data of *Retail Customers* from Retail Metering Services Providers; ~~e)~~ **f)** Allocate resources to enable it to perform its functions; ~~f)~~ **g)** Provide an information exchange amongst Retail Competition Participants; and ~~g)~~ **h)** Comply with rules and regulations as may be provided by ERC.		**NGCP:** b) To be consistent with aforementioned comments	**NGCP:** b) Maintain a database ~~Retail Customers~~ **of Contestable Customers including GEOP End-users and Aggregated Groups** that have registered with the *Central Registration Body*; c) Carry out customer switching between a Distribution Utility and a **Retail Electricity** Supplier, including RE Suppliers and Retail Aggregators, and between **Retail Electricity** Suppliers; d) Determine gross energy settlement quantities of **Contestable** ~~***Retail***~~ *Customers,* ***including GEOP EU and Aggregated Groups,*** and **Retail Electricity** *Suppliers, including* ***RE Suppliers and Retail Aggegators***	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment Same response to general comment	
REGISTRATION	**(new)**	(new)		***2.2.1 Retail Customers refer to end-users or groups of end-users that are eligible to contract with Suppliers pursuant to applicable laws and rules. These include:*** ***2.2.1.1 Contestable Customers which are***	To make procedures that are already commonly applicable to CCs and GEOP End-Users also applicable to Aggregated Groups. Provisions that are only applicable to Aggregated Groups shall be specified	**MERALCO:** Minor revision	**MERALCO:** *2.2.1.3 Aggregated Groups* which are eligible to contract with *Retail Aggregators.* For avoidance of doubt, *Aggregated Members*, by themselves, are not considered as Retail Customers unless such *Aggregated*	**MERALCO:** Okay with this.	Adopt proposal of Meralco

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 54 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				eligible to contract with *Retail Electricity Suppliers;* ***2.2.1.2 GEOP End-Users* which are eligible to contract with *Renewable Energy Suppliers; and*** ***2.2.1.3 Aggregated Groups* which are eligible to contract with *Retail Aggregators.* For avoidance of doubt, *Aggregated Members*, by themselves, are not considered as Retail Customers unless such *Aggregated Member* is transferred to a *Supplier of Last Resort.***	accordingly		*Members* are transferred to a *Supplier of Last Resort.*		
						NGCP: Retail Customers include captive customers. Inserting new terminologies that are not reflective of their essential meaning will further complicate manuals and rules. If new terms will be added for procedural purposes, the manuals should be adjusted in a holistic view. Essentially, GEOP EUs and Aggregated Groups are Contestable Customers by virtue of choice. They should be classified, generally, as such.	**NGCP:** ***2.2.1 Contestable ~~Retail~~ Customers – refer to end-users or groups of end-users that are eligible to contract with Retail Electricity Suppliers pursuant to applicable laws and rules. These include:*** ***2.2.1.1 Contestable Customers - General which are eligible to contract with Retail Electricity Suppliers whose requirements will not be exclusively sourced from renewable energy resources;*** ***2.2.1.2. Contestable Customer - GEOP End-Users which are eligible to contract with Renewable Energy Suppliers; and*** ***2.2.1.3 Contestable Customer - Aggregated Groups which are eligible to contract with Retail***	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	Adopt previous agreements

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 55 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
							Aggregators.* For avoidance of doubt, *Aggregated Members*, by themselves, are not considered as Retail Customers unless such *Aggregated Member* is transferred to a *Supplier of Last Resort.		
REGISTRATION	2.2.1	**2.2.1 Eligibility of Retail Customers** ~~2.2.1~~ **2.2.1.1 *Contestable Customers* -** Contestability of electricity end users shall be certified by the ERC and only the end users that have been issued a certification of contestability **or has been certified as such under applicable laws or rules** may be registered and permitted to transact with the *Central Registration Body*, or, as a voluntary *Participant* in the *WESM*.	2.2.1 Eligibility of Retail Customers 2.2.1.1 *Contestable Customers* - Contestability of electricity end users shall be certified by the *ERC* and only the end users that have been issued a certification of contestability or has been certified as such under applicable laws or rules may be registered and permitted to transact with the *Central Registration Body*, or, as a voluntary *Participant* in the *WESM*.	**2.2.2** ~~2.2.1~~ Eligibility of Retail Customers **to register and transact with the *Central Registration Body* shall be based on the following:** ~~2.2.1.1~~ **2.2.2.1** *Contestable Customers* - **Issuance of certificate of contestability** ~~Contestability of electricity end users shall be certified~~ by the *ERC* ~~and only the end users that have been issued a certification of contestability or has been certified~~ **or monthly billing statement by the *Network Service Provider* indicating that the *end-user* has qualified to be a *Contestable Customer* or such other certifications as may be allowed** ~~as such~~ under applicable laws or rules**.** ~~may be registered and permitted to transact~~	To specify eligibility requirements of Retail Customers including Aggregated Groups. While eligibility of End-Users to join RCOA or GEOP can be readily determined through data on average peak demand indicated in monthly bills, the same cannot be applied to End-Users wishing to participate in Retail Aggregation as there is no prescribed demand level for an end-user to join an Aggregated Group. Thus, it proposed that the Retail Aggregator shall be the one to certify eligibility of Aggregated Groups.	**MERALCO:** Under ERC Resolution No. 12, Series of 2020, the monthly billing from the Network Service Provider (NSP) shall be considered as a proof of contestability in lieu of the Certificates of Contestability (COCs). The monthly billing statement should also be honored for the contestable customer's voluntary registration in the WESM.	**MERALCO:** 2.2.2.1 Contestable Customers ~~Issuance of~~ **a** certificate of contestability **issued** by the ERC**,** or monthly billing statement by the Network Service Provider indicating that the end-user has qualified to be a Contestable Customer**,** or such other certifications as may be allowed under applicable laws or rules. The foregoing certification~~s~~ **or monthly billing statement** shall also allow the Contestable Customer to become a voluntary Participant in the WESM. 2.2.2.2 xxx 2.2.2.3 xxx	**MERALCO:** The term "foregoing certifications" already include the monthly billing statement issued by NSPs.	Adopt previous agreements

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 56 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		2.2.1.2 GEOP End-Users – Electricity end-users that (a) have been identified by their respective *Distribution Utilities* to have met the criteria to participate in *Green Energy Option Program* pursuant to guidelines set by the *ERC* may be registered; and (b) permitted to transact with the *Central Registration Body*.	2.2.1.2 GEOP End-Users – Electricity end-users that have been identified by their respective Distribution Utilities to have met the criteria to participate in Green Energy Option Program pursuant to guidelines set by the ERC may be registered; and permitted to transact with the Central Registration Body.	~~with the *Central Registration Body*, or, as~~ **The foregoing certifications shall also allow the *Contestable Customer* to become** a voluntary *Participant* in the WESM. ~~*2.2.1.2*~~ ***2.2.2.2*** *GEOP End-Users* - **Issuance of monthly billing statement by the *Network Service Provider* indicating that the *end-user* has qualified to be a *GEOP End-User* or such other certifications as may be allowed under applicable laws or rules.** ~~Electricity end-users that have been identified by their respective Distribution Utilities to have met the criteria to participate in Green Energy Option Program pursuant to guidelines set by the ERC may be registered; and permitted to transact with the Central Registration Body.~~ ***2.2.2.3 Aggregated Groups* – Issuance of certification by the *Retail Aggregator* that the consolidated demand of the *Aggregated Group* has met the**					
						PEMC: *For clarification with IEMOP* What will be the basis of Retail Aggregators in certifying that the AG has met the threshold for contestability? (e.g. load forecast, actual billing statement) Will there be certification from the DU/NSP? Will it be possible that certifications from multiple DU/NSPs are needed when an aggregated group covers multiple DU franchise areas? If yes, the required metering facility should be clarified. Consider incorporating Article II Section 3 of the ERC Reso (Threshold for		**PEMC:** It shall be the responsibility of the Retail Aggregator to conduct due diligence to ensure that the Aggregated Group has met criteria for aggregation. Pursuant to Section 3 of ERC Reso No. 4, S. of 2022, end-users joining an aggregated group should be located within the franchise area of the DU.	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 57 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				threshold for contestability and has fulfilled the criteria for aggregation within a contiguous area under applicable laws and rules.		Contestability).			
						ACEN: 2.2.2.3 How do we operationalize this? How will the Aggregator determine if the Aggregated Group reaches the contestability threshold?	**ACEN**: 2.2.2.3 Suggestion on Procedure to Operationalize: • DU to come up with an assumed load factor per type of Aggregated Member (Residential, Commercial, Industrial) 1 month of consolidated data (within a 6 month period) to certify eligibility (For confirmation of Product on the minimum number of months).	**ACEN**: It shall be the responsibility of the Retail Aggregator to conduct due diligence to ensure that the Aggregated Group has met criteria for aggregation. We refer to ERC and DOE on ACEN's recommendations.	
						NGCP: ERC Resolution No. 20, Series of 2022 clearly provides that aggregation is initiated by the Retail Aggregator. In this case, it is imperative that the Retail Aggregator ensure that the Aggregated Group complies with the aggregation requirement. It is not clear, however, on whose responsibility it is to certify in case where the end-users are the ones intending to consolidate their demand but they have no	**NGCP:** **2.2.1 Eligibility of ~~Retail~~ Contestable Customers to register and transact with the *Central Registration Body* shall be based on the following:** ***2.2.1.1. Contestable Customers*-General - Issuance of certificate of contestability by the *ERC* or monthly**	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 58 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
						prospective Retail Aggregator yet.	**billing statement by the *Network Service Provider* indicating that the *end-user* has qualified to be a *Contestable Customer* or such other certifications as may be allowed under applicable laws or rules. The foregoing certifications shall also allow the *Contestable Customer* to become a voluntary *Participant* in the WESM.** ***2.2.1.2 Contestable Customers-GEOP End-Users* - Issuance of monthly billing statement by the *Network Service Provider* indicating that the *end-user* has qualified to be a *GEOP End-User* or such other certifications as may be allowed under applicable laws or rules.** ***2.2.1.3 Contestable Customers Aggregated Groups* – Issuance of certification by the *Retail Aggregator* that the consolidated demand of the *Aggregated Group***		

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 59 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
							has met the threshold for contestability and has fulfilled the criteria for aggregation within a contiguous area under applicable laws and rules.		
REGISTRATION	2.2.2	2.2.2 Distribution utilities shall notify the *Central Registration Body* of any end user that has met the requirements to ~~be certified~~ become a *Contestable Customer* **and/or a *End-User* under the *Green Energy Option Program*** and shall provide the customer information required in Section 2.3 of this Chapter 2. ~~Upon such notice, the Central Registration Body shall secure confirmation from the ERC if such end user has been certified as contestable and, if so certified, shall maintain a record of the customer for registration and other~~	2.2.2 Distribution utilities shall notify the *Central Registration Body* of any end-user that has met the requirements to become a *Contestable Customer* and/or as *End-User* under the *Green Energy Option Program* and shall provide the customer information required in Section 2.3 of this Chapter 2.	**2.2.3** ~~2.2.2~~ Distribution utilities shall notify the *Central Registration Body* of any end-user that has met the requirements to become a *Contestable Customer* and/or as ***GEOP*** *End-User* ~~under the *Green Energy Option Program*~~ and shall provide the customer information required in Section 2.3 of this Chapter 2.	Renumbering and to adopt GEOP End-User consistent with usage of term in other provisions of Retail Rules and Manuals		**NGCP:** **2.2.3** ~~2.2.2~~ Distribution utilities shall notify the *Central Registration Body* of any end user that has met the requirements to ~~be certified~~ become a **general** *Contestable Customer*~~, and/or a *GEOP End-User under the Green Energy Option Program*~~ and shall provide the customer information required in Section 2.3 of this Chapter 2. ~~Upon such notice, the Central Registration Body shall secure confirmation from the ERC if such end user has been certified as contestable and, if so certified, shall maintain a record of the customer for registration and other purposes specified in these rules.~~	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	Adopt

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 60 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		~~purposes specified in these rules.~~							
REGISTRATION	2.2.3	2.2.3 A *Contestable Customer* duly certified and recorded by the *Central Registration Body* may voluntarily: i. Elect to source its supply from a *Supplier* and the *WESM*, and register as a *Direct WESM Member*, in accordance with the procedures under Chapter 3 of these *Retail Rules*; or ii. Elect to source its supply from a Supplier and register with the *Central Registration Body*; or iii. Continue to be served by the *Distribution Utility* until it elects to purchase electricity from a *Supplier* or the *WESM*.	(no changes)	**2.2.4**~~2.2.3~~ A *Contestable Customer* duly certified ~~and recorded by the *Central Registration Body*~~ **to be eligible to directly transact with the *Central Registration Body* pursuant to Section 2.2.2 of this *Retail Rules*** may voluntarily: a. Elect to source its supply from a ***Retail Electricity*** *Supplier* and the *WESM*, and register as a *Direct WESM Member*, in accordance with the procedures under Chapter 3 of these *Retail Rules*; or b. Elect to source its supply from a ***Retail Electricity*** Supplier and register with the *Central Registration Body*; or c. Continue to be served by the *Distribution Utility* until it elects to purchase electricity from a ***Retail Electricity*** *Supplier* or the *WESM*.	To specify that this Section is only applicable to Contestable Customers Renumbering.	**NGCP:** A certified Contestable Customer continuing to be served by the DU (except by one acting as a SOLR) defeats the purpose of contestability. Please clarify electing to source from a RES and the WESM. If a Contestable Customer is a retail customer, purchasing from the WESM indicates a wholesale transaction.	**NGCP:** **2.2.4**~~2.2.3~~ A *Contestable Customer* duly certified ~~and recorded by the *Central Registration Body*~~**to be eligible to directly transact with the *Central Registration Body* pursuant to Section 2.2.2 of this *Retail Rules*** may voluntarily: i. Elect to source its supply from a ***Retail Electricity*** *Supplier* **and the *WESM***, and register as a *Direct WESM Member*, in accordance with the procedures under Chapter 3 of these *Retail Rules*; or ii. Elect to source its supply from a ***Retail Electricity*** Supplier and register with the *Central Registration Body*; or ~~iii. Continue to be served by the *Distribution Utility* until it elects to purchase electricity from a *Retail Electricity Supplier* or the *WESM*~~	**NGCP:** Participation as Contestable Customer is voluntary pursuant to DC2017-12-0013. Contestable Customers may also voluntarily register in the WESM pursuant to DC2019-07-0011.	Adopt proposed rewording of IEMOP Secretariat to coordinate w/ NGCP
REGISTRATION – RETAIL CUSTOMERS	2.2.4	**2.2.4 A *Retail Customer* that is a GEOP End-User as identified and notified by their respective**	2.2.4 A *Retail Customer* that is a GEOP End-User as identified and notified by their respective *Distribution*	**2.2.5** ~~2.2.4~~ A ~~*Retail Customer* that is a~~ GEOP End-User ~~as identified and notified by their respective *Distribution Utility*~~ **duly certified to be eligible to transact with**	To make wording consistent with similar clause for Contestable Customers.	**NGCP:** GEOP EU is a contestable customer	**NGCP:** **2.2.5** ~~2.2.4~~ **A** ~~*Retail Customer* that is a~~	**NGCP:** Participation as GEOP End-User is voluntary	Adopt

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 61 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		***Distribution Utility* may voluntarily:** i. **Elect to source its supply from a *Renewable Energy Supplier* and register with the *Central Registration Body*; or** ii. **Continue to be served by the Distribution Utility until it elects to purchase electricity from a Renewable Energy Supplier.**	*Utility* may voluntarily: a) Elect to source its supply from a *Renewable Energy Supplier* and register with the *Central Registration Body*; or b) Continue to be served by the Distribution Utility until it elects to purchase electricity from a Renewable Energy Supplier.	**the *Central Registration Body* pursuant to Section 2.2.2 of this *Retail Rules*** may voluntarily: a) Elect to source its supply from a *Renewable Energy Supplier* and register with the *Central Registration Body*; or b) Continue to be served by the Distribution Utility until it elects to purchase electricity from a Renewable Energy Supplier.	Renumbering.	which should be supplied by an RES, specifically an RE Supplier. Supply from a DU exposes the GEOP Eu to non-RE purchases.	**GEOP End-User ~~as identified and notified by their respective *Distribution Utility*~~ duly certified to be eligible to transact with the *Central Registration Body* pursuant to Section 2.2.2 of this *Retail Rules* may voluntarily:** **i. Elect to source its supply from a *Renewable Energy Supplier* and register with the *Central Registration Body*; or** **ii~~. Continue to be served by the Distribution Utility until it elects to purchase electricity from a Renewable Energy Supplier.~~**	pursuant to DC2018-07-0019.	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 62 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
	2.2.5			**2.2.6** ~~2.2.5~~ The registration of *Contestable Customers* shall be in respect to their facilities that have been issued certifications of contestability by the *ERC* or determined as eligible by the Distribution Utility, as provided in the monthly billing statement, pursuant to relevant ERC Rules and Regulations, provided, that – 2.2.~~5~~**6**.1 *Contestable Customers* that have more than one registered facility shall have multiple registrations; and 2.2.~~5~~**6**.2 Registration shall be in accordance with the certification of contestability issued by the *ERC* and each registered facility covered by one certification of contestability shall have a single and separate registration, regardless that the same is served by more than one metering installation.	Renumbering	**NGCP:** Aggregated Group are Contestable Customers to be supplied by Retail Aggregators. Can an aggregated group be a direct member since the group is already a "contestable" customer?2	**NGCP:** **2.2.6 An *Aggregated Group* duly certified to be eligible to transact with the *Central Registration Body* pursuant to Section 2.2.2 of this *Retail Rules* may voluntarily:** **A) Elect to source its supply from a *Retail Aggregator* and register with the *Central Registration Body*; or** ~~**b) Continue to be served by the *Distribution Utility* until it elects to purchase electricity from a *Retail Aggregator.***~~	**NGCP:** Participation in Retail Aggregation is voluntary pursuant to ERC Reso No. 04 S. of 2022	Adopted
REGISTRATION – RETAIL CUSTOMERS	(new)	(new)		**2.2.7 An *Aggregated Group* duly certified to be eligible to transact with the *Central Registration Body* pursuant to Section 2.2.2 of this *Retail Rules* may voluntarily:** **a) Elect to source its supply from a *Retail Aggregator* and**	To clarify actions available to eligible Aggregated Groups	**PEMC:** *For clarification with IEMOP* Considering that an Aggregated Group is being created by a Retail Aggregator, does this provision apply only when the Aggregated Group		**PEMC:** Item a is the process of Retail Aggregated Group switching. While item b contemplates a scenario where a Retail Aggregation Group is formed by consolidation of the Retail Aggregator but	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 63 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				<u>register with the *Central Registration Body*; or</u> **b) <u>Continue to be served by the *Distribution Utility* until it elects to purchase electricity from a *Retail Aggregator*.</u>**		has already been created? Or is this a post-registration process? How does the power of choice apply in this provision? Can an Aggregated Group be formed or registered with the CRB without the Retail Aggregator? Will it be possible that certifications from multiple DU/NSPs are needed when an aggregated group covers multiple DU franchise areas? If yes, the required metering facility should be clarified.		is not yet switched. Thus, Aggregated Groups can be formed even without a Retail Aggregator but can only be registered with the CRB upon submission of switch request by their elected Retail Aggregator. Pursuant to Article III, Section 3 of ERC Reso No. 4, S. of 2022, end-users joining an aggregated group should be located within the franchise area of the DU.	
						MERALCO: ERC's Retail Aggregation Rules define "Aggregated Group" as "end-users, the demand of which, has been consolidated and supplied by a Retail Aggregator to qualify for contestability under current rules issued by the DOE and the ERC." Hence, an Aggregated Group is only considered as such when its demand is already consolidated and being supplied by a Retail Aggregator.	**MERALCO:** 2.2.6 An *Aggregated Group* duly certified to be eligible to transact with the *Central Registration Body* pursuant to Section 2.2.2 of this *Retail Rules* may voluntarily **<u>elect to source its supply from a *Retail Aggregator* and register with the *Central Registration Body*, provided that, prior to Switching, members of the</u>**	**MERALCO:** Okay with this.	Adopt proposal as revised by Meralco

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 64 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
						The proposed amendment seems to provide two options for the Aggregated Group: 1.) to source from a Retail Aggregator, or 2.) to be served by a Distribution Utility. While the individual members are not yet switched as an Aggregated Group (and therefore, are not considered as Aggregated Members), they shall be considered as individual customers of the Distribution Utility. Notably, the Distribution Utility has no authority to serve an Aggregated Group under existing ERC regulations.	**Aggregated Group shall continue to be served as individual customers by the Distribution Utility until it elects to purchase electricity from a Retail Aggregator as an Aggregated Group**.		
						NGCP: Noted.			
REGISTRATION – RETAIL CUSTOMERS	2.2.4	**2.2.5** ~~2.2.4~~ The registration of *Contestable Customers* shall be in respect to their facilities that have been issued certifications of contestability by the ERC, **or determined as eligible by the *Distribution Utility*, as provided in the monthly billing statement, pursuant to relevant ERC Rules and Regulations,** ~~P~~provided, that –	2.2.5 The registration of *Contestable Customers* shall be in respect to their facilities that have been issued certifications of contestability by the ERC, or determined as eligible by the *Distribution Utility*, as provided in the monthly billing statement, pursuant to relevant ERC Rules and Regulations, provided, that – 2.2.5.1 *Contestable Customers* that have more than	**2.2.8** ~~2.2.5~~ The registration of *Contestable Customers* shall be in respect to their facilities that have been issued certifications of contestability by the ERC, or determined as eligible by the *Distribution Utility*, as provided in the monthly billing statement, pursuant to relevant ERC Rules and Regulations, provided, that – **2.2.8.1** ~~2.2.5.1~~ *Contestable Customers* that have more than one *registered facility* shall have multiple registrations; and	Renumbering	**MERALCO:** We note that reference to certification of contestability (COCs) applies to contestable customers with prior COCs issued by ERC. We propose to align this provision with ERC Resolution No. 12 series of 2020 which states that the notification though the monthly billing statement from the Network Service Provider shall be considered as proof of contestability and the	**MERALCO:** 2.2.7 The registration of *Contestable Customers* shall be **with** ~~in~~ respect to their facilities that have been **previously** issued certifications of contestability by the ERC, or determined as eligible ~~by the *Distribution Utility*~~, as provided in the monthly billing statement **or Eligibility Letter from**	**MERALCO:** Kindly confirm basis for "**Eligibility Letter from the Network Service Provider".** We note that this is not mentioned in ERC Reso. No. 12, S. of 2020.	Secretariat: to validate the insertion of Meralco (Note that per MERALCO, this has already been consulted with ERC and there is no ERC Resolution on the Eligibility Letter requirement from the NSP). Adopted IEMOP

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 65 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		2.2.5.1 *Contestable Customers* that have more than one *registered facility* shall have multiple registrations; and 2.2.5.2 Registration shall be in accordance with the certification of contestability issued by the *ERC* and each *registered facility* covered by one certification of contestability shall have a single and separate registration, regardless that the same is served by more than one metering installation.	one *registered facility* shall have multiple registrations; and 2.2.5.2 Registration shall be in accordance with the certification of contestability issued by the *ERC* and each *registered facility* covered by one certification of contestability shall have a single and separate registration, regardless that the same is served by more than one metering installation.	**2.2.8.2** ~~2.2.5.2~~ Registration shall be in accordance with the certification of contestability issued by the *ERC* and each *registered facility* covered by one certification of contestability shall have a single and separate registration, regardless that the same is served by more than one metering installation.		basis for the contestable customer's retail market transactions.	**the Network Service Provider**, pursuant to relevant ERC Rules and Regulations, provided, that – xxx 2.2.5.1 Registration shall be in accordance with the certification of contestability issued by the *ERC* **or the monthly billing statement or Eligibility Letter from the Network Service Provider, whichever is applicable,** and each *registered facility* covered by one certification of contestability shall have a single and separate registration, regardless that the same is served by more than one metering installation.		
						NGCP: Captive and contestable customers are Retail customers.		**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	
REGISTRATION – RETAIL CUSTOMERS	2.2.5	~~2.2.5~~ **2.2.6** *Contestable Customers* that are directly connected to the *transmission system* shall be listed with the *Central Registration Body* based on the information from the *ERC* for monitoring purposes.	2.2.6 *Contestable Customers* that are directly connected to the *transmission system* shall be listed with the *Central Registration Body* based on the information from the *ERC* for monitoring purposes.	**2.2.9** ~~2.2.6 *Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customers* that are directly connected to the *transmission system* ~~shall be listed with the *Central Registration Body* based on the information from the *ERC* for monitoring purposes~~ **shall register in the WESM as required under Section 2.2.4.2 of the WESM Rules and the relevant provisions of the WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-registration**	Updated this section to make it applicable to all Retail Customers that are directly connected to transmission system and refer to applicable provisions in WESM Rules and Manuals				For IEMOP's confirmation

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 66 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				Criteria and Procedures.					
REGISTRATION - RETAIL CUSTOMER INFORMATION	2.3.1.1	2.3.1.1 All ~~*Distribution Utilities*~~ ***Network Service Providers*** shall submit the following information to the *Central Registration Body* on ~~all~~ **newly qualified** end-users within its franchise area that it deems to have already met the required demand threshold **to participate in retail competition and/or in the *Green Energy Option Program***. (a) Customer name; (b) Billing and service addresses; (c) Customers' account number; Customer contact information (telephone numbers and e-mail addresses); (e) Meter number; Meter specifications (interval metering, channels); ~~and~~ SEIN of the grid *metering point* of the *Distribution Utility* where the supply of the end user passes through;	2.3.1.1 *Network Service Providers* shall submit the following information to the *Central Registration Body* on newly qualified end-users within its franchise area that it deems to have already met the required demand threshold to participate in retail competition and/or in the *Green Energy Option Program*. a) Customer name; b) Billing and service addresses; c) Customers' account number; d) Customer contact information (telephone numbers and e-mail addresses); e) Meter number; f) Meter specifications (interval metering, channels); g) SEIN of the grid *metering point* of the *Distribution Utility* where the supply of the end	2.3.1.1 All *Network Service Providers* shall submit the following information to the *Central Registration Body* on on newly qualified end-users within its franchise area that it deems to have already met the required demand threshold to participate ~~in retail competition and/or in the Green Energy Option Program.~~ ***as Contestable Customer* and/or as *GEOP End-User*** (a) Customer name; (b) Billing and service addresses; (c) Customers' account number; (d) Customer contact information (telephone numbers and e-mail addresses); (e) Meter number; (f) Meter specifications (interval metering, channels); (g) SEIN of the grid *metering point* of the *Distribution Utility* where the supply of the end user passes through; and (h) Confirmation that the end-user has qualified either ~~for retail competition or GEOP~~ ***as Contestable Customer* or *GEOP End-User***, or both; and (i) Confirmation that the end-user has signified interest to participate ~~under retail competition or *Green*~~	To clarify that submission of customer information under this section is only applicable to Contestable Customers and GEOP End-Users While eligibility of End-Users to join RCOA or GEOP can be readily determined through data on average peak demand, the same cannot be applied to End-Users wishing to participate in Retail Aggregation as there is no prescribed demand level for an end-user to join an Aggregated Group.	**MERALCO:** Regarding Section 2.3.1.1 (i), we note that contestable customers are not required to signify their interest in RCOA. Furthermore, the DU is only notified upon the receipt of a switch request. Only eligible GEOP customers were required to signify their interest in participating in GEOP. Please refer to our previous comment on section 1.4.1. * * * Regarding the requirement to provide the SEIN, we note that based on previous clarifications and coordination with IEMOP, the relevant requirement necessary in the report is the grid off-take metering point. **The SEIN is generated by IEMOP and not by the Network Services Providers.** Hence, for clarity, it is deemed best to replace the information on item (g) to Grid Off-take Metering Point.	**MERALCO:** 2.3.1.1 All *Network Service Providers* shall submit the following information to the *Central Registration Body* on ~~all~~ newly qualified end users within its franchise area that it deems to have already met the required demand threshold to participate as *Contestable Customer* and/or as *GEOP End-User* (a) Customer name; (b) Billing and service addresses; (c) Customers' account number; (d) Customer contact information (telephone numbers and e-mail addresses); (e) Meter number; (f) Meter specifications (interval metering, channels); (g) ~~SEIN of the G~~grid **Off-take** *metering point* of the *Distribution Utility* where the supply of the	**MERALCO:** Okay with proposed revision.	IEMOP confirmed that this was discussed during the IEMOP-Meralco Meeting Adopt with Meralco's item G 2.3.1.1 All *Network Service Providers* shall submit the following information to the *Central Registration Body* on on newly qualified end-users within its franchise area that it deems to have already met the required demand threshold to participate ~~in retail competition and/or in the Green Energy Option Program.~~ ***as Contestable Customer* and/or as *GEOP End-User*** (a) Customer name; (b) Billing and service addresses; (c) Customers' account number; (d) Customer contact information (telephone numbers and

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 67 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		Confirmation that the end-user has qualified either for retail competition or GEOP, or both; and **(i) Confirmation that the end-user has signified interest to participate under retail competition or *Green Energy Option Program*, or both.**	user passes through; h) Confirmation that the end-user has qualified either for retail competition or GEOP, or both; and i) Confirmation that the end-user has signified interest to participate under retail competition or *Green Energy Option Program*, or both.	~~*Energy Option Program*~~ **as *Contestable Customer* or *GEOP End-User*,** or both.			end user passes through; and (h) Confirmation that the end-user has qualified either as *Contestable Customer* or *GEOP End-User*, or both; and (i) **For end-users who will participate in GEOP:** Confirmation that the end-user has signified interest to participate as **a** ~~*Contestable Customer* or~~ *GEOP End-User*~~, or both~~.		e-mail addresses); (e) Meter number; (f) Meter specifications (interval metering, channels); (g) ~~SEIN of the grid~~ **Grid Off-take** *metering point* of the *Distribution Utility* where the supply of the end user passes through; and (h) Confirmation that the end-user has qualified either ~~for retail competition or GEOP~~ **as *Contestable Customer* or *GEOP End-User*,** or both; and (i) Confirmation that the end-user has signified interest to participate ~~under retail competition or~~

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
									~~*Green Energy Option Program*~~ ***as Contestable Customer or GEOP End-User***, or both.
						NGCP: For consistency with the reso.	**NGCP:** 2.3.1.1 All ~~*Distribution Utilities*~~***Network Service Providers*** shall submit the following information to the *Central Registration Body* on ~~all~~ **newly qualified** end users within its franchise area that ~~**it deems to have already met the required demand threshold**~~ **has signified interest as** ~~**to participate in retail competition and/or in the Green Energy Option Program.**~~ **as a** ~~**general**~~ ***Contestable Customer*** **and/or as** ***GEOP End-User*** **h) Confirmation that the end-user has qualified either** ~~**for retail competition or GEOP**~~ **as a** ~~**general**~~ ***Contestable Customer*** **or a** ***GEOP End-User***~~**, or both;**~~ **and** **i) Confirmation that the end-user has**	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	Retain IEMOP and Meralco item g

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 69 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
							***signified interest to participate under retail competition or Green Energy Option Program* as a general *Contestable Customer* or *GEOP End-User*, ~~or both.~~**		
REGISTRATION - SUPPLIERS AND RETAIL METERING SERVICES PROVIDERS	(new)	(new)		***2.4.1 Suppliers* refer to any person or entity authorized by the *ERC* to sell, broker, market or aggregate electricity to end-users. These include:** **a) *Retail Electricity Suppliers;*** **b) *Renewable Energy Suppliers;* and** **c) *Retail Aggregators.***	To clarify covered categories under Supplier	**NGCP:** Based on previous comments	**NGCP:** 2.4.1 **Retail Electricity *Suppliers* refer to any person or entity authorized by the *ERC* to sell, broker, market or aggregate electricity to end-users. These include:** ~~**a) *Retail Electricity Suppliers;***~~ ~~**b)**~~ ***A) Renewable Energy Suppliers;* and** ***b) Retail Aggregators.***	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	Adopt IEMOP
REGISTRATION - SUPPLIERS AND RETAIL METERING SERVICES PROVIDERS	2.4.1	2.4.1 Before being able to transact for the supply of electricity to *Contestable Customers*, *Suppliers* shall: 2.4.1.1 Hold a licence or authorization from the *ERC* to act as a retail electricity *Supplier*, and	(no changes)	**2.4.2** ~~2.4.1~~ Before being able to transact for the supply of electricity to *Contestable Customers*, **Suppliers intending to transact as a *Retail Electricity* Suppliers** shall: ~~2.4.1.1~~ **2.4.2.1** Hold a licence or authorization from the *ERC* to act as a retail electricity *Supplier*, and ~~2.4.1.2~~ **2.4.2.2** Register in the *WESM* as a *Direct WESM Member* under the Customer	To clarify that this clause is specific to Retail Electricity Suppliers	**MERALCO:** Please delete the typo of "2.4.11.", correct the spelling to "license", and capitalize Retail Electricity Supplier as the defined term.	**MERALCO:** 2.4.1.1 Hold a **license** or authorization from the *ERC* to act as a **Retail Electricity Supplier**, and	**MERALCO:** Okay with this	Adopt IEMOP's language as corrected by Meralco
							NGCP: **2.4.2** ~~2.4.1~~ Before being able to transact for the supply of electricity to a general	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	Adopt IEMOP's language as corrected by Meralco

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 70 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		2.4.1.2 Register in the *WESM* as a *Direct WESM Member* under the Customer *Trading Participant* category and shall fulfill all such registration requirements as set out in the *WESM Rules* Chapter 2.		*Trading Participant* category and shall fulfill all such registration requirements as set out in the *WESM Rules* Chapter 2.			*Contestable Customers*, ~~Suppliers~~ **any person or entity intending to transact as a *Retail Electricity*** *Suppliers* shall:		
REGISTRATION - SUPPLIERS AND RETAIL METERING SERVICES PROVIDERS	(new)	**2.4.2 Before being able to transact for the supply of electricity to *Retail Customers* under the *Green Energy Option Program*, Suppliers intending to transact as a *Renewable Energy Supplier* shall:** **2.4.2.1 Secure a Retail Electricity Supplier license from the ERC pursuant ERC Resolution No. 01, Series of 2011, and amendments thereto.** **2.4.2.2 Hold a *Green Energy Option Program* operating permit from the DOE pursuant to DOE Department Circular No. DC 2020-04-0009**	2.4.2 Before being able to transact for the supply of electricity to *Retail Customers* under the *Green Energy Option Program*, Suppliers intending to transact as a *Renewable Energy Supplier* shall: 2.4.2.1 Secure a Retail Electricity Supplier license from the *ERC* pursuant *ERC* Resolution No. 01, Series of 2011, and amendments thereto. 2.4.2.2 Hold a *Green Energy Option Program* operating permit from the *DOE* pursuant to *DOE* Department Circular No. DC 2020-04-0009 and any amendments thereto, and	**2.4.3** ~~2.4.2~~ Before being able to transact for the supply of electricity to *Retail Customers* under the *Green Energy Option Program*, Suppliers intending to transact as a *Renewable Energy Supplier* shall: 2.4.3.1 ~~2.4.2.1~~ Secure a Retail Electricity Supplier license from the ERC pursuant ERC Resolution No. 01, Series of 2011, and amendments thereto. 2.4.3.2 ~~2.4.2.2~~ Hold a *Green Energy Option Program* operating permit from the DOE pursuant to DOE Department Circular No. DC 2020-04-0009 and any amendments thereto, and 2.4.3.3 ~~2.4.2.3~~ Register in the *WESM* as a *Direct WESM Member* under the *Customer Trading Participant* category and shall fulfil all such registration requirements	Renumbering	**MERALCO:** Since this provision is specifically for GEOP, we suggest that reference to retail customers under the Green Energy Option Program be revised to "GEOP End-User" for clarity.	**MERALCO:** 2.4.3 Before being able to transact for the supply of electricity to **GEOP End-Users** ~~*Retail Customers under the Green Energy Option Program*, Suppliers intending to transact as a~~ **the** *Renewable Energy Supplier* shall: xxxx	**MERALCO:** Okay with this	Adopt with MERALCO's revisions: **2.4.3** ~~2.4.2~~ Before being able to transact for the supply of electricity to ~~*Retail Customers under the Green Energy Option Program*~~**GEOP End-Users**, ~~*Suppliers intending to transact as a*~~ *Renewable Energy Supplier* shall: 2.4.3.1 ~~2.4.2.1~~ Secure a Retail Electricity Supplier license from the ERC pursuant ERC Resolution No. 01,

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 71 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		and any amendments thereto, and **2.4.2.3 Register in the *WESM* as a *Direct WESM Member* under the *Customer Trading Participant* category and shall fulfil all such registration requirements as set out in the *WESM Rules* Chapter 2.**	2.4.2.3 Register in the *WESM* as a *Direct WESM Member* under the *Customer Trading Participant* category and shall fulfil all such registration requirements as set out in the *WESM Rules* Chapter 2.	as set out in the *WESM Rules* Chapter 2.					Series of 2011, and amendments thereto. 2.4.3.2 ~~2.4.2.2~~ Hold a *Green Energy Option Program* operating permit from the DOE pursuant to DOE Department Circular No. DC 2020-04-0009 and any amendments thereto, and 2.4.3.3 ~~2.4.2.3~~ Register in the *WESM* as a *Direct WESM Member* under the *Customer Trading Participant* category and shall fulfil all such registration requirements as set out in the *WESM Rules* Chapter 2.
							NGCP: **2.4.3 ~~2.4.2~~ Before being able to transact for the supply of electricity to ~~*Retail Customers under the Green Energy Option*~~**	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 72 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
							~~***Program***~~ ***GEOP End-users*, any person or entity intending to transact as a *Renewable Energy Supplier* shall:**		
REGISTRATION - SUPPLIERS AND RETAIL METERING SERVICES PROVIDERS	(new)	(new)		**2.4.4 Before being able to transact for the supply of electricity to *Aggregated Groups*, Suppliers intending to transact as a *Retail Aggregator* shall:** **2.4.4.1 Hold a license or authorization from the *ERC* to act as a retail electricity *Supplier*,** **2.4.4.2 Hold a license or authorization from the *ERC* to act as a *Retail Aggregator*, and** **2.4.4.3 Register in the *WESM* as a *Direct WESM Member* under the *Customer Trading Participant* category and shall fulfil all such registration requirements as set out in the *WESM Rules* Chapter 2.**	Include provision to govern registration of Retail Aggregators	**MERALCO:** Please see some minor revisions	**MERALCO:** 2.4.4 Before being able to transact for the supply of electricity to **an** *Aggregated Group~~s~~*, Suppliers intending to transact as a *Retail Aggregator* shall: 2.4.4.1 Hold a license or authorization from the *ERC* to act as a **R**etail **E**lectricity *Supplier*, 2.4.4.3 Register in the *WESM* as a *Direct WESM Member* under the *Customer Trading Participant* category and shall fulfil**l** all such registration requirements as set out in the *WESM Rules* Chapter 2.	**MERALCO:** Okay with proposed revisions	Adopt IEMOP w/ revisions from Meralco
						NGCP: 2.4.4.1 to 2.4.4.3 Noted	**NGCP:** **2.4.4 Before being able to transact for the supply of electricity to *Aggregated Groups*, ~~Suppliers~~ any person**	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 73 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
							or entity intending to transact as a *Retail Aggregator* shall:		
REGISTRATION - SUPPLIERS AND RETAIL METERING SERVICES PROVIDERS	(new)	(new)		**2.4.5 *Suppliers* that are already registered in the *WESM* under any of the categories listed under Section 2.4.1 of these *Retail Rules* and wish to register in another category shall submit a separate registration application with respect to that category in accordance with registration requirements as set out in the WESM Rules Chapter 2.**	To govern registration of existing RES wishing to participate as Renewable Energy Supplier and Retail Aggregator and vice versa	**NGCP:** Existing RE Users and Retail Aggregators would have already secured a RES License. That automatically makes them a Retail Electricity Supplier.	**NGCP:** **2.4.5 *Existing Retail Electricity Suppliers* that are already registered in the *WESM pursuant to* ~~under any of the categories listed under~~ Section 2.4.1 of these *Retail Rules* and wishes to register in another category, pursuant to Sections 2.4.2 and 2.4.3 shall submit a separate registration application with respect to that category in accordance with registration requirements as set out in the WESM Rules Chapter 2**	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	Adopt IEMOP
REGISTRATION - SUPPLIERS AND RETAIL METERING SERVICES PROVIDERS	2.4.2	**2.4.3** ~~2.4.2~~ Distribution Utilities before being able to transact for the supply of electricity to ~~***Contestable***~~ ***Retail*** *Customers*, as *Supplier* and/or *Supplier of Last Resort*, shall register as a *Direct WESM Member* in accordance with the requirements and procedures for registration set out in the *WESM Rules* Chapter 2 for transactions in respect to the supply of electricity to ~~***Contestable***~~ ***Retail***	2.4.3 Distribution Utilities before being able to transact for the supply of electricity to *Retail Customers*, as *Supplier* and/or *Supplier of Last Resort*, shall register as a *Direct WESM Member* in accordance with the requirements and procedures for registration set out in the *WESM Rules* Chapter 2 for transactions in respect to the supply of electricity to *Retail Customers*.	**2.4.6** ~~2.4.3~~ xxx	Renumbering		**NGCP:** **2.4.6 ~~2.4.3~~** ~~2.4.2~~ Distribution Utilities before being able to transact for the supply of electricity to ***Contestable*** ~~***Retail***~~ *Customers*, as **Local RES** ~~*Supplier*~~ and/or *Supplier of Last Resort*, shall register as a *Direct WESM Member* in accordance with the requirements and procedures for registration set out in the *WESM Rules*	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	Adopt IEMOP

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 74 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		Customers.					Chapter 2 for transactions in respect to the supply of electricity to ***Contestable*** ~~***Retail***~~ *Customers.*		
REGISTRATION - SUPPLIERS AND RETAIL METERING SERVICES PROVIDERS	(new)	(new)		**2.4.7 *Suppliers of Last Resort* that are already registered in the *WESM* and already providing supply to any category of *Retail Customers* listed in Section 2.2.1 of this Retail Rules may also provide supply to other categories of *Retail Customers* subject to submission of supplemental registration requirements as may be required by relevant rules or issuances .**	To govern registration of existing SOLR wishing to serve other Retail Customer categories	**MERALCO:** What are the supplemental registration requirements contemplated in this provision? The list of these additional requirements and the rationale or circumstance for their requirement should be explained in detail in this provision. We propose deleting the portion that has been struck through until there is a specific list of requirements and such list has been discussed with stakeholders.	**MERALCO:** 2.4.7 *Suppliers of Last Resort* that are already registered in the *WESM* and already providing supply to any category of *Retail Customers* listed in Section 2.2.1 of this Retail Rules may also provide supply to other categories of *Retail Customers* ~~subject to submission of supplemental registration requirements as may be required by relevant rules or issuances .~~	**MERALCO:** Supplemental MPA (SMPA) with proof of authority of signatory to cover Retail Aggregation if already registered SOLR for RCOA, and vice-versa. The original MPA for SOLR they executed does not cover the other, hence the need for SMPA.	Adopt IEMOP
							NGCP: **2.4.7 *Suppliers of Last Resort* that are already registered in the *WESM* and already providing supply to any category of Contestable ~~*Retail*~~ *Customers* listed in Section 2.2.1 of this Retail Rules may also provide supply to other categories of Contestable ~~*Retail*~~ *Customers* subject to submission of supplemental registration**	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	Adopt IEMOP

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 75 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
							requirements as may be required by relevant rules or issuances		
REGISTRATION - SUPPLIERS AND RETAIL METERING SERVICES PROVIDERS	2.4.3	~~2.4.3~~ **2.4.4** Before being able to provide metering services for ~~Contestable~~ ***Retail*** *Customers*, a *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall: ~~2.4.3.1~~ **2.4.4.1** Hold license as a *Retail Metering Services Provider* issued by the *ERC*; and ~~2.4.3.2~~ **2.4.4.2** Register in the *WESM* as a *Retail Metering Services Provider* and shall fulfil all such registration requirements as set out in the *WESM Rules* Chapter 2 and relevant *Market Manual*.	2.4.4 Before being able to provide metering services for *Retail Customers*, a *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall: 2.4.4.1 Hold license as a *Retail Metering Services Provider* issued by the *ERC*; and 2.4.4.2 Register in the *WESM* as a *Retail Metering Services Provider* and shall fulfil all such registration requirements as set out in the *WESM Rules* Chapter 2 and relevant *Market Manual*.	**2.4.8** ~~2.4.4~~ Before being able to provide metering services for *Retail Customers*, a *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall: **2.4.8.1** ~~2.4.4.1~~ Hold license as a *Retail Metering Services Provider* issued by the *ERC*; and **2.4.8.2** ~~2.4.4.2~~ Register in the *WESM* as a *Retail Metering Services Provider* and shall fulfil all such registration requirements as set out in the *WESM Rules* Chapter 2 and relevant *Market Manual*.	Renumbering	**MERALCO:** Please see some minor revisions	**MERALCO:** **2.4.8** Before being able to provide metering services ~~for~~ to ***Retail*** *Customers*, a *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall: **2.4.8.1** –Hold a license as a *Retail Metering Services Provider* issued by the *ERC*; and **2.4.8.2** Register in the *WESM* as a *Retail Metering Services Provider* and shall fulfill all such registration requirements as set out in the *WESM Rules* Chapter 2 and relevant *Market Manual*.	**MERALCO:** Okay with proposed revision.	Adopt IEMOP
						NGCP: Retain Contestable Customers		**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	Adopt IEMOP
REGISTRATION - SUPPLIERS AND RETAIL METERING SERVICES PROVIDERS	2.4.4	~~2.4.4~~ **2.4.5** ~~At the commencement of retail competition, the~~ Distribution Utilities shall serve as the default Retail Metering Services Provider for ~~Contestable~~ ***Retail*** *Customers* with service addresses located	2.4.5 Distribution Utilities shall serve as the default Retail Metering Services Provider for *Retail Customers* with service addresses located within their franchise area, and shall register in the *WESM* in accordance	**2.4.9** ~~2.4.5~~ xxx	Renumbering	**PEMC:** Rewording to incorporate the aggregated group	**PEMC:** xxx 2. **The *Market Operator* may also require existing *Retail Metering Services Providers* currently serving *Contestable Customers* who**	**PEMC:** Agree	Adopt IEMOP and PEMC's insertion 2.4.5 Distribution Utilities shall serve as the default Retail Metering Services Provider for *Retail*

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 76 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		within their franchise area, and ~~as such, are deemed~~ **shall** register~~ed~~ in the *WESM* ~~without need of complying~~ **in accordance** with the requirements set in Clause 2.4.3 of this Chapter 2. **The *Market Operator* may also require existing *Retail Metering Services Providers* currently serving *Contestable Customers* who intends to provide service to *GEOP End-Users* to submit registration requirements.**	with the requirements set in Clause 2.4.3 of this Chapter 2. The *Market Operator* may also require existing *Retail Metering Services Providers* currently serving *Contestable Customers* who intends to provide service to *GEOP End-Users* to submit registration requirements.				**intends to provide service to *GEOP End-Users* and *Aggregated Group* to submit registration requirements.**		*Customers* with service addresses located within their franchise area, and shall register in the *WESM* in accordance with the requirements set in Clause 2.4.3 of this Chapter 2. The *Market Operator* may also require existing *Retail Metering Services Providers* currently serving *Contestable Customers* who intends to provide service to *GEOP End-Users* ***and Aggregated Group*** to submit registration requirements.
						MERALCO: May we clarify what other registration requirements are being contemplated for existing RMSPs? The list of these additional requirements and the rationale or circumstance for their requirement should be explained in detail in this provision.		**MERALCO:** Supplemental MPA (SMPA) with proof of authority of signatory to cover GEOP if already registered RMSP for RCOA, and vice-versa. The original MPA for RMSP they executed do not cover the other, hence the need for SMPA. Suggest to delete last sentence of 2.4.9 since it is already covered by	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 77 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
								proposed new section 2.4.10.	
							NGCP: Distribution Utilities before being able to transact for the supply of electricity to **Contestable ~~Retail~~ Customers**, as **Local RES ~~Supplier~~** and/or Supplier of Last Resort, shall register as a Direct WESM Member in accordance with the requirements and procedures for registration set out in the WESM Rules Chapter 2 for transactions in respect to the supply of electricity to Retail Customers **2.4.9**~~ 2.4.4~~ **2.4.5** ~~At the commencement of retail competition, the~~ Distribution Utilities shall serve as the default Retail Metering Services Provider for Contestable ~~***Retail***~~ *Customers* with service addresses located within their franchise area, and ~~as such,~~ ~~are deemed~~ **shall** registere~~d~~ in the *WESM* ~~without need of complying~~ **in accordance** with the requirements set in Clause 2.4.3 of this Chapter 2. **The *Market***	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 78 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
							Operator **may also require existing** ***Retail Metering Services Providers*** **currently serving** ***Contestable Customers*** **who intends to provide service to** ***GEOP End-Users*** **to submit registration requirements.**		
REGISTRATION - SUPPLIERS AND RETAIL METERING SERVICES PROVIDERS	(new)	(new)		**2.4.10** ***Retail Metering Services Providers*** **that are already registered in the** ***WESM*** **and already providing metering services to any category of** ***Retail Customers*** **listed in Section 2.2.1 of this Retail Rules may also provide metering services to other categories of** ***Retail Customers*** **subject to submission of supplemental registration requirements as may be required by relevant rules or issuances.**	To govern registration of existing RMSPs wishing to serve other Retail Customer categories	**MERALCO:** May we clarify what other registration requirements are being contemplated for existing RMSPs? The list of these additional requirements and the rationale or circumstance for their requirement should be explained in detail in this provision.		**MERALCO:** Supplemental MPA (SMPA) with proof of authority of signatory to cover GEOP if already registered RMSP for RCOA, and vice-versa. The original MPA for RMSP they executed do not cover the other, hence the need for SMPA.	IEMOP will issue an advisory for additional requirements Adopt IEMOP
							NGCP: **2.4.10** ***Retail Metering Services Providers*** **that are already registered in the** ***WESM*** **and already providing metering services to any category of Contestable** ~~***Retail***~~ ***Customers*** **listed in Section 2.2.1 of this Retail Rules may also provide metering services to other categories of Contestable** ~~***Retail***~~ ***Customers*** **subject to submission of supplemental**	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment.	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 79 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
							registration requirements as may be required by relevant rules or issuances.		
REGISTRATION - REGISTRATION PROCESS	2.5	2.5 Registration Process The *Central Registration Body* shall prepare and publish a *Market Manual* in accordance with Chapter 8 of the *WESM Rules* which sets out: The requirements and procedures which **Retail Electricity** *Suppliers*, *Contestable Customers* and *Retail Metering Services Providers* shall follow to enable registration in the *WESM*, which requirements and procedures shall be consistent with relevant provisions of *WESM Rules* Chapter 2. **2.5.2 The requirements and procedures which *Renewable Energy Suppliers, Retail Customers* and *Retail Metering Services Providers* shall comply with to enable registration in the *WESM;* and** ~~2.5.2~~ **2.5.3** The	2.5 Registration Process The *Central Registration Body* shall prepare and publish a *Market Manual* in accordance with Chapter 8 of the *WESM Rules* which sets out: 2.5.1 The requirements and procedures which Retail Electricity *Suppliers*, *Contestable Customers* and *Retail Metering Services Providers* shall follow to enable registration in the *WESM*, which requirements and procedures shall be consistent with relevant provisions of *WESM Rules* Chapter 2; 2.5.2 The requirements and procedures which *Renewable Energy Suppliers*, *Retail Customers* and *Retail Metering Services Providers* shall comply with to enable registration in the *WESM;* and 2.5.3 The data required to be provided to the	2.5 Registration Process The *Central Registration Body* shall prepare and publish a *Market Manual* in accordance with Chapter 8 of the *WESM Rules* which sets out: 2.5.1 The requirements and procedures which Retail Electricity *Suppliers*, **Retail Aggregators,** *Contestable Customers*, ***Aggregated Groups*** and *Retail Metering Services Providers* shall follow to enable registration in the *WESM*, which requirements and procedures shall be consistent with relevant provisions of *WESM Rules* Chapter 2. 2.5.2 The requirements and procedures which *Renewable Energy Suppliers*, *Retail Customers* and *Retail Metering Services Providers* shall comply with to enable registration in the *WESM;* and 2.5.3 The data required to be provided to the *Central Registration Body* for registration as a *Supplier*, *Retail Customer*, or *Retail Metering Services Provider*.	To govern registration of Retail Aggregation participants	**PEMC:** Clauses 2.5.1 and 2.5.2 can be merged since they state the same requirements on the development of a Market Manual	**PEMC:** xxx 2.5.1 The requirements and procedures which ~~**Retail Electricity**~~ *Suppliers*, ~~**Retail Aggregators,** *Contestable Customers*, ***Aggregated Groups***~~ **Retail Customers** and *Retail Metering Services Providers* shall follow to enable registration in the *WESM*, which requirements and procedures shall be consistent with relevant provisions of *WESM Rules* Chapter 2.	**PEMC:** Agree. We note that while detailed requirements and procedures for registration of Retail Aggregator and Aggregated Groups are incorporated in the Retail Registration Manual, detailed requirements and procedures for registration of Renewable Energy Suppliers and GEOP End-Users are incorporated in a separate GEOP Manual.	Adopt IEMOP
						MERALCO: For confirmation on process for recognition of the legal standing or personality of an Aggregated Group to register before the WESM. Will the Aggregated Group be required to formally organize themselves as such? Will this be tackled and laid down in the Market Manual? We		**MERALCO:** IEMOP shall accept Secretary's Certificate or Special Power of Attorney or other documents that is acceptable under civil and corporation laws as sufficient authorization for the authorized representative to act on behalf of the	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 80 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		data required to be provided to the *Central Registration Body* for registration as a *Supplier*, ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customer*, or *Retail Metering Services Provider*.	*Central Registration Body* for registration as a *Supplier*, *Retail Customer*, or *Retail Metering Services Provider*.			propose that we consult ERC regarding the legal standing or personality of an Aggregated Group.		Aggregated Group.	
							NGCP: 2.5.1 The requirements and procedures which **Retail Electricity** *Suppliers* **including Retail Aggregators,** *Contestable Customers* ***including Aggregated Groups,*** and *Retail Metering Services Providers* shall follow to enable registration in the *WESM*, which requirements and procedures shall be consistent with relevant provisions of *WESM Rules* Chapter 2. **2.5.2 The requirements and procedures which *Renewable Energy Suppliers, ~~Retail Customers GEOP End-users~~* and *Retail Metering Services Providers* shall comply with to enable registration in the *WESM:* and** ~~2.5.2~~ **2.5.3** The	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 81 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
							data required to be provided to the *Central Registration Body* for registration as a **Retail Electricity** *Supplier*, ***Contestable*** ~~***Retail***~~ *Customer*, or *Retail Metering Services Provider*.		
THE MARKET – RETAIL CUSTOMER TRANSACTIONS	(new)	(new)		***3.2.1.6 Only a Retail Aggregator may submit a switch request to the Central Registration Body for Aggregated Groups.***	To clarify that Retail Aggregators shall submit switch request for Aggregated Groups	**MERALCO:** Please see some minor revisions	**MERALCO:** 3.2.1.6 Only a *Retail Aggregator* may submit a switch request to the *Central Registration Body* for ***an*** *Aggregated Groups*~~*s*~~.	**MERALCO:** Okay with proposed revision.	Adopt MERALCO's comment
						NGCP: Noted.			
THE MARKET – RETAIL CUSTOMER TRANSACTIONS	(new)	(new)		***3.2.1.7 In transacting with Aggregated Groups, the Central Registration Body shall consider the Aggregated Group as a single entity whose transactions shall uniformly apply to all its Aggregated Members.***	To clarify that CRB shall transact with Aggregated Group as a single entity	**MERALCO:** Please see some minor revisions	**MERALCO:** 3.2.1.7 In transacting with ***an*** *Aggregated Groups*~~*s*~~, the *Central Registration* Body shall consider the *Aggregated Group* as a single entity whose transactions shall uniformly apply to all its *Aggregated Members*.	**MERALCO:** Okay with proposed revision.	Adopt MERALCO's comment
						NGCP: Noted.			
THE MARKET – RETAIL CUSTOMER TRANSACTIONS	(new)	(new)		***3.2.1.8 Switching of Aggregated Members from one Aggregated Group to another shall be coordinated only among the current Retail Aggregator, prospective Retail Aggregator, as applicable, the Network Service Provider and the Retail Metering Services Provider. The***	To clarify that CRB shall transact with Aggregated Group as a single entity	**PEMC:** To avoid confusion, "transfer" instead of "switch" can be used to refer transfer of Aggregated Members from one Aggregated Group to another.	**PEMC:** ***3.2.1.8*** ~~***Switching***~~ ***Transfer of Aggregated Members from one Aggregated Group to another shall be coordinated only among the***	**PEMC:** Agree	Adopt PEMC's comment

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 82 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				registration of the Aggregated Groups with the Central Registration Body shall not be affected by the switching of any of its Aggregated Member.			**current Retail Aggregator, prospective Retail Aggregator, as applicable, the Network Service Provider and the Retail Metering Services Provider. The registration of the Aggregated Groups with the Central Registration Body shall not be affected by the ~~switching~~ transfer of any of its Aggregated Member.**		
						NGCP: Noted.			
THE MARKET – RETAIL CUSTOMER TRANSACTIONS	3.2.2.1	3.2.2.1 Once all the conditions set forth in Clause 3.2.1.3 are met, the new *Supplier* shall submit the switch request to the *Central Registration Body* not later than seven (7) working days prior to the proposed effective date. The switch request shall **be electronically filled out and shall** include ~~an attestation duly signed by~~ **a confirmation from authorized representatives of the**	3.2.2.1 Once all the conditions set forth in Clause 3.2.1.3 are met, the new *Supplier* shall submit the switch request to the *Central Registration Body* not later than seven (7) working days prior to the proposed effective date. The switch request shall be electronically filled out and shall include a confirmation from authorized representatives of the following: a) the *Supplier* and the *Retail Customer* of the	3.2.2.1 Once all the conditions set forth in Clause 3.2.1.3 are met, the new Supplier shall submit the switch request to the Central Registration Body not later than seven (7) working days prior to the proposed effective date. The switch request shall be electronically filled out and shall include a confirmation from authorized representatives of the following: a) the Supplier and the Retail Customer of the existence of a retail/GEOP supply contract or any equivalent thereof between the two parties, and the term of the retail supply contract including the effectivity		**MERALCO:** Considering that issuance of the audit software certificate of the system enhancements is internal to IEMOP, it is suggested that the concerned industry participants that will be using the CRSS be given proper orientation and notification ahead of time before the commencement of electronic-based switching. * * * We note that the Aggregated Group is not a legal entity. Regarding the "appropriate documentation" that will be required for an Aggregated Group as proof that it is the proper counterparty on behalf of	**MERALCO:** In view of the need for enhancements to the Central Registration and Settlement System (CRSS) to implement the electronic-based switching, it is understood that the electronic-based switching shall take effect no later than fifteen (15) working days from the date of issuance of the audit software certificate of the system enhancements **and relevant market participants are given proper orientation and notification before the commencement of electronic-based**	**MERALCO:** ****** IEMOP shall accept Secretary's Certificate or Special Power of Attorney or other documents that is acceptable under civil and corporation laws as sufficient authorization fot he authorized representative to act on behalf of the Aggregated Group. ****** Working day is defined in the Retail Rules glossary as follows:	MERALCO – okay w/ the orientation proper to be conducted by IEMOP Adopt previous agreements

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 83 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		following: the *Supplier* and the ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customer* of the existence of a retail/**GEOP** supply contract **or any equivalent thereof** between the two parties, and the term of the retail supply contract including the effectivity dates; the *Supplier* or the ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customer*, as applicable, and the relevant Distribution Utility **or *Network Service Provider*** of the existence of a valid wheeling service agreement covering the Contestable Customer; the *Supplier* or the ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customer*, as applicable, and the registered *Retail Metering Services Provider* of the existence of a **valid** metering services agreement covering the *Retail Customer;* and d) the incumbent *Supplier* or, if not served by a	existence of a retail/GEOP supply contract or any equivalent thereof between the two parties, and the term of the retail supply contract including the effectivity dates; b) the *Supplier* or the *Retail Customer*, as applicable, and the relevant Distribution Utility or *Network Service Provider* of the existence of a valid wheeling service agreement covering the *Retail Customer*; c) the *Supplier* or the *Retail Customer*, as applicable, and the registered *Retail Metering Services Provider* of the existence of a valid metering services agreement covering the *Retail Customer;* and d) the incumbent *Supplier* or, if not served by a Supplier, the relevant *Distribution Utility*	dates; b) the Supplier or the Retail Customer, as applicable, and the relevant Distribution Utility or Network Service Provider of the existence of a valid wheeling service agreement covering the Retail Customer; c) the Supplier or the Retail Customer, as applicable, and the registered Retail Metering Services Provider of the existence of a valid metering services agreement covering the Retail Customer; and d) the incumbent Supplier or, if not served by a Supplier, the relevant Distribution Utility that the Retail Customer has no outstanding balance. The *Central Registration Body* may require submission of appropriate documentation to ensure the authorized representatives have authority to represent their respective organizations.**The Aggregated Group shall be represented by a duly authorized representative who shall sign all required documents on behalf of the Aggregated Group.**	ERC Reso No. 04, Series of 2022 states that an Aggregated Group shall be treated as a single Contestable Customer. Thus, in transacting with an Aggregated Group, the CRB shall recognize only a single authorized representative and apply same switching conditions that are being applied to Contestable Customers. To harmonize clause 3.2.2.1 with clause	its Aggregated Members, we propose that the RCC consult with ERC. * * * In the context of the Retail Rules, does "working day" refer to days of the week excluding Saturday, Sunday, and regular or non-working holidays? We understand that the term "business day" is defined as "any day on which the spot market is open for business" in the WESM Rules. * * * In item (a), what does "any equivalent thereof" mean? * * *	**switching.**	***Working day*** **-** Any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a regular or special holiday declared in the city or municipality where the *Central Registration Body* holds its principal offices	
							NGCP: 3.2.2.1 Once all the conditions set forth in Clause 3.2.1.3 are met, the new *Supplier* shall submit the switch request to the *Central Registration Body* not later than seven (7) working days prior to the proposed effective date. The switch request shall **be electronically filled out and shall** include ~~an attestation duly signed by~~ **a confirmation from authorized**	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	Adopt previous agreements

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 84 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		Supplier, the relevant *Distribution Utility* that the ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customer* has no outstanding balance. **The *Central Registration Body* may require submission of appropriate documentation to ensure the authorized representatives have authority to represent their respective organizations.** The *Supplier* or the ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customer* registering as a *Direct WESM Member* shall also submit the projected metering quantities and the percentage that will be purchased from the *WESM* by the ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customer*, as applicable. The *Central Registration Body* shall immediately evaluate	that the *Retail Customer* has no outstanding balance. The *Central Registration Body* may require submission of appropriate documentation to ensure the authorized representatives have authority to represent their respective organizations. The *Supplier* or the *Retail Customer* registering as a *Direct WESM Member* shall also submit the projected metering quantities and the percentage that will be purchased from the *WESM* by the *Retail Customer*, as applicable. The *Central Registration Body* shall immediately evaluate the completeness of the abovementioned requirements and verify the authenticity of the *Retail Customer* information as submitted by the *Distribution Utilities* under Clause 2.3.1.1. Two (2) working	The *Supplier* or the *Retail Customer* registering as a *Direct WESM Member* shall also submit the projected metering quantities and the percentage that will be purchased from the *WESM* by the *Retail Customer*, as applicable. The *Central Registration Body* shall immediately evaluate the completeness of the abovementioned requirements and verify the authenticity of the *Retail Customer* information as submitted by the ~~*Distribution Utilities*~~ ***Network Service Providers*** under Clause 2.3.1.1**, as applicable.** Two (2) working days from the submission of switch request and requirements, the *Central Registration Body* shall notify the *Supplier* and the *Retail Customer,* as applicable, on the completeness and necessary further requirements, if any, such as prudential requirement. All shortcomings by the *Supplier* and the *Retail Customer* shall be rectified two (2) working days from receipt of the *Central Registration Body's* notice. The *Central Registration Body* shall approved the switch request within two (2) working days from the receipt of the complete requirements. In view of the need for	2.3.1.1 To clarify that the proposed 15 day timeframe is in working days.		**representatives of the following** a) the **Retail Electricity** *Supplier* and the ***Contestable*** ~~*Retail*~~ *Customer* of the existence of a retail**/GEOP** supply contract **or any equivalent thereof** between the two parties, and the term of the retail supply contract including the effectivity dates; the **Retail Electricity** *Supplier* or the ***Contestable*** ~~*Retail*~~ *Customer*, as applicable, and the relevant Distribution Utility **or *Network Service Provider*** of the existence of a valid wheeling service agreement covering the **Contestable** ~~*Retail*~~ Customer; the **Retail Electricity** *Supplier* or the ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Contestable*** ~~*Retail*~~ *Customer*, as applicable, and the registered *Retail Metering Services Provider* of the existence of a **valid** metering services agreement covering the **Contestable** ~~*Retail*~~ *Customer;* and d) the incumbent *Supplier* or, if not served by a Supplier, the relevant		

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 85 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		the completion of the abovementioned requirements, including verification of information of the ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customer* as submitted by the *Distribution Utilities* under Clause 2.3.1.1, and shall notify the *Supplier* and the ***Retail*** ~~*Contestable*~~ *Customer*, as applicable, on the status and further requirements, if any, such as prudential requirement, for the approval of switch request within two (2) working days from the receipt of the switch request. All shortcomings by the Supplier and the ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customer* shall be rectified within two (2) working days from the receipt of the *Central Registration Body's* notice. **In view of the need for enhancements to the Central Registration and Settlement System (CRSS) to implement the electronic-based switching, it is**	days from the submission of switch request and requirements, the *Central Registration Body* shall notify the *Supplier* and the *Retail Customer,* as applicable, on the completeness and necessary further requirements, if any, such as prudential requirement. All shortcomings by the *Supplier* and the *Retail Customer* shall be rectified two (2) working days from the receipt of the *Central Registration Body's* notice. The *Central Registration Body* shall approved the switch request within two (2) working days from the receipt of the complete requirements. In view of the need for enhancements to the Central Registration and Settlement System (CRSS) to implement the electronic-based switching, it is understood that the electronic-based switching shall take effect no later than fifteen (15) days from the date of issuance of the audit software certificate of the system enhancements.	enhancements to the Central Registration and Settlement System (CRSS) to implement the electronic-based switching, it is understood that the electronic-based switching shall take effect no later than fifteen (15) **working** days from the date of issuance of the audit software certificate of the system enhancements.			*Distribution Utility* that the ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customer* has no outstanding balance. **The *Central Registration Body* may require submission of appropriate documentation to ensure the authorized representatives have authority to represent their respective organizations. The Aggregated Group shall be represented by a duly authorized representative who shall sign all required documents on behalf of the Aggregated Group. – Noted** ~~The *Supplier* or the *Contestable* ***Retail*** *Customer* registering as a *Direct WESM Member* shall also submit the projected metering quantities and the percentage that will be purchased from the *WESM* by the *Contestable* ***Retail*** *Customer*, as applicable~~ The *Central Registration Body* shall immediately evaluate the completion of the abovementioned requirements,		

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		understood that the electronic-based switching shall take effect no later than fifteen (15) days from the date of issuance of the audit software certificate of the system enhancements.					including verification of information of the ***Contestable*** ~~*Retail*~~ *Customer* as submitted by the ~~*Distribution Utilities*~~***Network Service Providers*** under Clause 2.3.1.1**, as applicable**, and shall notify the *Supplier* and the ~~*Retail*~~ ***Contestable*** *Customer*, as applicable, on the status and further requirements, if any, such as prudential requirement, for the approval of switch request within two (2) working days from the receipt of the switch request. All shortcomings by the Supplier and the ***Contestable*** ~~***Retail***~~ *Customer* shall be rectified within two (2) working days from the receipt of the *Central Registration Body's* notice.		
THE MARKET – RETAIL CUSTOMER TRANSACTIONS	3.2.2.5	3.2.2.5 If the *Central Registration Body* determines under Clause 3.2.2.1 that the ~~***Contestable***~~ ***Retail*** *Customer* has lacking customer information as required under Clause 2.3.1.1, the *Central Registration Body* shall notify the relevant *Distribution*	3.2.2.5 If the *Central Registration Body* determines under Clause 3.2.2.1 that the *Retail Customer* has lacking customer information as required under Clause 2.3.1.1, the *Central Registration Body* shall notify the relevant *Distribution*	3.2.2.5 If the *Central Registration Body* determines under Clause 3.2.2.1 that the ~~*Retail Customer*~~ ***Contestable Customer or GEOP End-User*** has lacking customer information as required under Clause 2.3.1.1, the *Central Registration Body* shall notify the relevant ~~*Distribution Utility*~~***Network Service Provider*** within two (2) *working days* to provide the necessary information.	To harmonize clause 3.2.2.5 with clause 2.3.1.1		**NGCP:** 3.2.2.5 If the *Central Registration Body* determines under Clause 3.2.2.1 that the ~~*Retail Customer*~~ ~~*a*~~ ***General Contestable Customer or GEOP End-User*** has lacking customer information as required under	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	Adopt IEMOP 3.2.2.5 If the *Central Registration Body* determines under Clause 3.2.2.1 that the ~~*Retail Customer*~~ ***Contestable Customer or GEOP End-User*** has lacking customer

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 87 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		Utility within two (2) *working days* to provide the necessary information. The *Distribution Utility* shall submit the necessary information within two (2) *working days* from the receipt of the notification.	*Utility* or *Network Service Provider* within two (2) *working days* to provide the necessary information. The *Distribution Utility* or *Network Service Provider* shall submit the necessary information within two (2) *working days* from the receipt of the notification.	The ~~*Distribution Utility*~~***Network Service Provider*** shall submit the necessary information within two (2) *working days* from the receipt of the notification. OR 3.2.2.5 If the *Central Registration Body* determines under Clause 3.2.2.1 that the *Retail Customer* has lacking customer information as required under Clause 2.3.1.1, the *Central Registration Body* shall notify the relevant ~~*Distribution Utility or*~~ *Network Service Provider* within two (2) *working days* to provide the necessary information. The ~~*Distribution Utility or*~~ *Network Service Provider* shall submit the necessary information within two (2) *working days* from the receipt of the notification.			Clause 2.3.1.1, the *Central Registration Body* shall notify the relevant ~~*Distribution Utility*~~***Network Service Provider*** within two (2) *working days* to provide the necessary information. The ~~*Distribution Utility*~~***Network Service Provider*** shall submit the necessary information within two (2) *working days* from the receipt of the notification.		information as required under Clause 2.3.1.1, the *Central Registration Body* shall notify the relevant ~~*Distribution Utility*~~***Network Service Provider*** within two (2) *working days* to provide the necessary information. The ~~*Distribution Utility*~~***Network Service Provider*** shall submit the necessary information within two (2) *working days* from the receipt of the notification.
THE MARKET – RETAIL CUSTOMER TRANSACTIONS	3.2.2.6	3.2.2.6 A *Distribution Utility* as *Retail Metering Service Provider* that has received a notification from the *Central Registration Body* in connection with Clause 3.2.2.5, particularly on the standard metering requirement, shall comply with the metering requirements and submit the necessary information to the *Central Registration Body* within fifteen (15) *working days* from the	3.2.2.6 A *Distribution Utility* as *Retail Metering Service Provider* that has received a notification from the *Central Registration Body* in connection with Clause 3.2.2.5, particularly on the standard metering requirement, shall comply with the metering requirements and submit the necessary information to the *Central Registration Body* within fifteen (15) *working days* from the receipt of the notification if the *Retail Customer* is a *Contestable Customer* and within five (5) *working days*	A *Distribution Utility* as *Retail Metering Service Provider* that has received a notification from the *Central Registration Body* in connection with Clause 3.2.2.5, particularly on the standard metering requirement, shall comply with the metering requirements and submit the necessary information to the *Central Registration Body* within fifteen (15) *working days* from the receipt of the notification if the *Retail Customer* is ***not a GEOP End-User*** ~~***a Contestable Customer***~~ and within five (5) *working days* from the receipt of the notification if the *Retail Customer* is a *GEOP End-User*.	To clarify that 5 working days is applicable to GEOP End-Users while 15 working days is for Contestable Customers, Aggregated Groups and Aggregated Members switching to SOLR	**MERALCO:** For clarity, we suggest revising "not a GEOP End-User" to "a Contestable Customer or an Aggregated Group" * * * Compliance to metering requirements may require the scheduling of service interruption on the part of the end-user. Based on ERC Resolution No. 8, Series of 2021 (section 17.2), the completion will be based on the date of execution with the end-user. Further, provisions concerning MSP services	**MERALCO:** As prescribed by ERC rules and guidelines, a *Distribution Utility* as *Retail Metering Service Provider* that has received a notification from the *Central Registration Body* in connection with Clause 3.2.2.5, particularly on the standard metering requirement, shall comply with the metering requirements and submit the necessary information to the *Central*	**MERALCO:** Okay with proposed revision.	Park

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 88 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		receipt of the notification **if the *Retail Customer* is a *Contestable Customer* and within five (5) *working days* from the receipt of the notification if the *Retail Customer* is a *GEOP End-User***. The *Central Registration Body* shall inform the new *Supplier* of the lacking customer information and the status of the submission of the *Distribution Utility*. Failure to submit may subject the *Distribution Utility* to appropriate sanctions. The *Supplier* shall submit updated switch effective date, if necessary, to the *Central Registration Body* if the original switch effective date will be affected by metering installation.	from the receipt of the notification if the *Retail Customer* is a *GEOP End-User*. The *Central Registration Body* shall inform the new *Supplier* of the lacking customer information and the status of the submission of the *Distribution Utility*. Failure to submit may subject the *Distribution Utility* to appropriate sanctions. The *Supplier* shall submit updated switch effective date, if necessary, to the *Central Registration Body* if the original switch effective date will be affected by metering installation.	The *Central Registration Body* shall inform the new *Supplier* of the lacking customer information and the status of the submission of the *Distribution Utility*. Failure to submit may subject the *Distribution Utility* to appropriate sanctions. The *Supplier* shall submit updated switch effective date, if necessary, to the *Central Registration Body* if the original switch effective date will be affected by metering installation.		and performance should make reference to the governing ERC rules and guidelines.	*Registration Body* within fifteen (15) *working days* from the receipt of the notification if the *Retail Customer* **is a Contestable Customer, or an Aggregated Group** ~~not a *GEOP End-User*~~ and within five (5) *working days* from the receipt of the notification if the *Retail Customer* is a *GEOP End-User*. **For cases which require the scheduling of a service interruption on the part of the end-user, the completion will be based on the agreed date of execution with the end-user.** The *Central Registration Body* shall inform the new *Supplier* of the lacking customer information and the status of the submission of the *Distribution Utility*. Failure to submit may subject the *Distribution Utility* to appropriate sanctions. The *Supplier* shall submit updated switch effective date, if necessary, to the *Central Registration Body* if the original switch effective date will be affected by metering installation.		
THE MARKET – RETAIL CUSTOMER	3.2.5	3.2.5 Termination of *Supplier* Service by the *Supplier*	3.2.5 Termination of *Supplier* Service by the *Supplier*	3.2.5 Termination of *Supplier* Service ***to a Contestable Customer*** by the ***Retail Electricity*** *Supplier*	To specify that this Section covers procedures for Termination of	**MERALCO:** Minor revisions in clause	**MERALCO:** 3.2.5.2 If the ***Retail Electricity*** *Supplier*	**MERALCO:** Please note that this is	Adopt IEMOP

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 89 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
TRANSACTIONS		3.2.5.1 If the ***Retail Electricity*** *Supplier* does not intend to renew the supply contract of a ~~*Retail*~~ ***Contestable*** *Customer*, it shall send a notice of non- renewal to the ~~*Retail*~~ ***Contestable*** *Customer* and the *Central Registration Body* at least thirty **(30)** days prior to the expiration of the term of the contract. 3.2.5.2 If the ***Retail Electricity*** *Supplier* intends to terminate the contract prior to the expiration of its term, it shall send a notice of the termination to the *Contestable Customer* in accordance with terms specified in their contract,. ~~and p~~**P**rior to the date of termination, **the *Supplier* shall also send the notice** to the *Central Registration Body* and to the relevant *Network Service Provider* and *Retail Metering Services Provider.* 3.2.5.3 In case of non-renewal or termination of the supply contract, the *Contestable Customer* shall: i. Switch to another *Supplier* in accordance with	3.2.5.1 If the *Retail Electricity Supplier* does not intend to renew the supply contract of a *Contestable Customer*, it shall send a notice of non-renewal to the *Contestable Customer* and the *Central Registration Body* at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the term of the contract. 3.2.5.2 If the *Retail Electricity Supplier* intends to terminate the contract prior to the expiration of its term, it shall send a notice of the termination to the *Contestable Customer* in accordance with terms specified in their contract, prior to the date of termination, the *Supplier* shall also send the notice to the *Central Registration Body* and to the relevant *Network Service Provider* and *Retail Metering Services Provider.*	xxx	Supplier Service to a Contestable Customer by the Retail Electricity Supplier	3.2.5.2 * * * May we request clarification on the intent of this provision and basis for CRB to either give or not give effect to the termination of the Retail Supply Contract (RSC) since it is not privy to the same? From the language of provision, it appears IEMOP is regulating RSCs. Please also note that Clause 3.2.5.3 does pertain to conditions for termination.	intends to terminate the contract prior to the expiration of its term, it shall send notice of the termination to the *Contestable Customer* in accordance with terms specified in their contract~~,~~. ~~and~~ ~~p~~**P**rior to the date of termination, **the *Supplier* shall also send the notice** to the *Central Registration Body* and to the relevant *Network Service Provider* and *Retail Metering Services Provider*	an already existing provision that outlines procedures for termination of RSC of Contestable Customers. The provision simply intends to ensure that the Contestable Customer has completed the switch to another Supplier before the CRB considers in its records that the previous Supplier has ceased to provide supply to the Contestable Customer. Otherwise, any energy withdrawal made by the Contestable Customer will be unaccounted for by the incumbent supplier.	
						NGCP: Proposing to use "General Contestable Customer" instead of "Contestable Customer", "Retail Electricity Supplier" from "Supplier". Proposing to include (possible rule amendment) a provision for a General Contestable Customer like that for a GEO EU wherein a General Contestable Customer can return to the captive market or be designated to a SOLR, instead of disconnection	**NGCP:** **(new) In case of non-renewal or termination of the supply contract, a General Contestable Customer End-User may** **a) Switch to another Retail Electricity *Supplier*;** **b) Transfer to a *Supplier of Last Resort* or** **Revert to being a Captive *End-User*.**	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment Reversion to captive market is governed by Section 3.5 and subject to various conditions under ERC resolutions. Per the relevant Section of DOE Department Circular DC2017-12-0013, "participation in the Retail Market shall require a Retail Supply Contract (RSC) between a Contestable	Noted. Retain the original provision

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 90 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		the requirements and procedures set out in Clause 3.2.2; and ii. If the *Contestable Customer* is a *Direct WESM Member*, be responsible for complying with prudential requirements set out in the *WESM Rules*. 3.2.5.4 If the *Contestable Customer* is not a *Direct WESM Member* and it fails to successfully switch to another *Supplier* prior to the expiration of the supply contract, its original *Supplier* shall: i. Initiate the disconnection of said *Contestable Customer* following prevailing rules and procedures for disconnection; and ii. Notify the *Central Registration Body* that it has initiated disconnection procedures. 3.2.5.5 The termination of the contract shall be given effect by the *Central Registration Body* only if the conditions set forth in Clauses 3.2.5.3 of this				Additional note for clarification: a Contestable Customer that is a Direct WESM Member without an existing RSC and only purchases from the WESM makes it a wholesale customer by nature.		Customer and a RES, and registration of the RSC in WESM." In this regard, a Contestable Customer that opts to register as a Direct WESM member should have an existing RSC at all times, as also clarified with the DOE.	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 91 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		Chapter 3 are met.							
THE MARKET – RETAIL CUSTOMER TRANSACTIONS	(new)	**3.2.5.5 If the *Renewable Energy Supplier* does not intend to renew the *GEOP Supply Contract* upon its expiration, the *Renewable Energy Supplier* shall send a notice of non- renewal to the *GEOP End-User* and the *Central Registration Body* at least thirty (30) business days prior to the expiration of such contract. The *Central Registration Body* shall forward to the *Network Service Provider* the notice of non-renewal within one (1) working day from receipt thereof.** **3.2.5.6 If a *GEOP End-User* decides to terminate its *GEOP Supply Contract* with its *Renewable Energy Supplier* before the end of the term of the *GEOP Supply Contract*, the *GEOP End-User* shall inform the *Renewable Energy Supplier* and the latter shall process the termination of the *GEOP Supply Contract* in accordance with the termination clause of such contract.**	3.2.5.3 If the *Renewable Energy Supplier* does not intend to renew the *GEOP Supply Contract* upon its expiration, the *Renewable Energy Supplier* shall send a notice of non-renewal to the *GEOP End-User* and the *Central Registration Body* at least thirty (30) business days prior to the expiration of such contract. The *Central Registration Body* shall forward to the *Network Service Provider* the notice of non-renewal within one (1) working day from receipt thereof. 3.2.5.4 If a *GEOP End-User* decides to terminate its *GEOP Supply Contract* with its *Renewable Energy Supplier* before the end of the term of the *GEOP Supply Contract,* the *GEOP End-User* shall inform the *Renewable Energy Supplier* and the latter shall process the termination of the *GEOP Supply Contract* in accordance with the termination clause of such contract. The *Renewable Energy Supplier* shall then submit a notice of termination to the *Central Registration Body* within one (1) working day from the effectivity of the pre-termination. 3.2.5.5 In case of non-	**3.2.6** Termination of *Supplier* Service **to a *GEOP End-User* by the *Renewable Energy*** *Supplier* **3.2.6.1** ~~3.2.5.3~~ If the *Renewable Energy Supplier* does not intent to renew the *GEOP Supply Contract* upon its expiration, the *Renewable Energy Supplier* shall send a notice of non-renewal to the *GEOP End-User* and the *Central Registration Body* at least thirty (30) business days prior to the expiration of such contract. The *Central Registration Body* shall forward to the *Network Service Provider* the notice of non-renewal within one (1) working day from the receipt thereof. **3.2.6.2** ~~3.2.5.4~~ If a *GEOP End-User* decides to terminate its *GEOP Supply Contract* with its *Renewable Energy Supplier* before the end of the term of the *GEOP Supply Contract,* the *GEOP End-User* shall inform the *Renewable Energy Supplier* and the latter shall process the termination of the *GEOP Supply Contract* in accordance with the termination clause of such contract. The *Renewable Energy Supplier* shall then submit a notice of termination to the *Central Registration Body* within one (1) working day from the effectivity of the pre-termination.	To specify that this Section covers procedures for Termination of Supplier Service to a GEOP End-User by the Renewable Energy Supplier	**MERALCO:** To align with GEOP Rules Section 22 and to list the provisions chronologically, we suggest that **clause 3.2.6.3** be placed **after clause 3.2.6.4.** Re-number clause accordingly. 3.2.6.3 (b) The transfer to the SOLR is only upon the occurrence of any of the Last Resort Supply Events as enumerated under Section 25, Article IX of the GEOP Rules. For clarity, we suggest that this provision states that transfer should also be in accordance with the GEOP Rules. Further, reference to Clause 3.4 is incorrect, since the proposed amendment refers to Last Resort Supply Event Affecting Contestable Customers. 3.2.6.3 (c) Section 24, Article VII of the GEOP Rules provide the circumstances when a GEOP End-User may revert to the captive market. Reversion to captive market is also allowed if there is a pre-	**MERALCO:** 3.2.6.3 xxx b.) Transfer to a *Supplier of Last Resort* in accordance with ~~requirements and procedures set in Clause 3.4; or~~ **the GEOP Rules.** c.) Revert to being a Captive *End-User* in accordance with ~~Clause 3.5.~~ **the GEOP Rules**. If the *Renewable Energy Supplier* does not intend to renew the *Green Energy Option* Supply Contract upon its expiration, it shall send a Notice of Non-Renewal. The Network Service Provider shall also be informed of such non-renewal **within 30 days prior to the expiration of the GEOP supply contract.**	**MERALCO:** Okay with chronological revision. Suggest to change the reference to clause **3.4.2** which specifically pertains to SOLR transfer procedures for GEOP End-Users. Clause 3.4.2 is aligned with the GEOP Rules. Propose to retain reference to Clause 3.5 since Clause 3.5 is also aligned with the GEOP Rules. Clause 3.2.6.1 already provides that the CRB will forward the notice of non-renewal to the NSP.	Confirmed by DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation on GEOP Adopt as revised: 3.2.6.3 xxx b.) Transfer to a *Supplier of Last Resort* in accordance with requirements and procedures set in Clause 3.4~~;~~ **or the GEOP Rules.** c.) Revert to being a Captive *End-User* in accordance with Clause 3.5~~.~~ **or the GEOP Rules**. If the *Renewable Energy Supplier* does not intend to renew the *Green Energy Option* Supply Contract upon its expiration, it shall send a Notice of Non-Renewal. The Network Service Provider shall also be informed of such non-renewal **within 30 days**

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 92 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		The *Renewable Energy Supplier* shall then submit a notice of termination to the *Central Registration Body* within one (1) working day from the effectivity of the pre-termination. **3.2.5.6 In case of non-renewal or termination of the supply contract, the GEOP End-User may** **a) Switch to another Renewable Energy *Supplier* in accordance with the requirements and procedures set out in Clause 3.2.2;** **b) Transfer to a *Supplier of Last Resort* in accordance with requirements and procedures set in Clause 3.4; or** **c) Revert to being a Captive *End-User* in accordance with Clause 3.5.** **If the *Renewable Energy Supplier* does not intend to renew the *Green Energy Option* Supply Contract upon its expiration, it shall send a Notice of Non-**	renewal or termination of the supply contract, the *GEOP End-User* may: a) Switch to another *Renewable Energy Supplier* in accordance with the requirements and procedures set out in Clause 3.2.2; or b) Transfer to a *Supplier of Last Resort* in accordance with requirements and procedures set in Clause 3.4; or c) Revert to being a *Captive End-User* in accordance with Clause 3.5. If the *Renewable Energy Supplier* does not intend to renew the *Green Energy Option* Supply Contract upon its expiration, it shall send a Notice of Non-Renewal. The *Network Service Provider* shall also be informed of such non-renewal. 3.2.5.6 The *Central Registration Body* shall forward the notice to the *Network Service Provider* within one (1) working day from the receipt of the notice of termination. The	**3.2.6.3** ~~3.2.5.5~~ In case of non-renewal or termination of the supply contract, the *GEOP End-User* may: a) Switch to another *Renewable Energy Supplier* in accordance with the requirements and procedures set out in Clause 3.2.2; or b) Transfer to a *Supplier of Last Resort* in accordance with requirements and procedures set in Clause 3.4; or c) Revert to being a *Captive End-User* in accordance with Clause 3.5. If the *Renewable Energy Supplier* does not intend to renew the *Green Energy Option* Supply Contract upon its expiration, it shall send a Notice of Non-Renewal. The *Network Service Provider* shall also be informed of such non-renewal. **3.2.6.4** ~~3.2.5.6~~ The *Central Registration Body* shall forward the notice to the *Network Service Provider* within one (1) working day from receipt of the notice of termination. The *Network Service Provider* and *Renewable Energy Supplier* or *GEOP End-User* shall, as applicable, update or terminate the relevant wheeling services agreement covering such *GEOP End-User* within three (3) *working days.*		termination of the contract. For clarity, we suggest inserting that reversion to the captive market should be done in accordance with the GEOP Rules. Under Section 23.4, Article VII of the GEOP Rules, the notice must be sent by the GEOP End-User to the RE Supplier at least 30 calendar days before the GEOP supply contract expires. We suggest that the same period of 30 calendar days prior to expiration of the GEOP Supply Contract be observed as the period to notify the NSP, and that such period be clearly stated in the provision.			**prior to the expiration of the GEOP supply contract.**
						NGCP: Noted.			

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 93 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		Renewal. The Network Service Provider shall also be informed of such non-renewal. **3.2.5.7 The *Central Registration Body* shall forward the notice to the *Network Service Provider* within one (1) working day from receipt of the notice of termination. The *Network Service Provider* and *Renewable Energy Supplier* or *GEOP End-User* shall, as applicable, update or terminate the relevant wheeling services agreement covering such *GEOP End-User* within three (3) *working days.*** ~~3.2.5.5~~ **3.2.5.6** The termination of the contract shall be given effect by the *Central Registration Body* only if the conditions set forth in Clauses 3.2.5.3 ~~or~~ **to** 3.2.5.4**6** of this Chapter 3 are met.	*Network Service Provider* and *Renewable Energy Supplier* or *GEOP End-User* shall, as applicable, update or terminate the relevant wheeling services agreement covering such *GEOP End-User* within three (3) *working days.* 3.2.5.7 The termination of the contract shall be given effect by the Central Registration Body only if the conditions set forth in Clauses 3.2.5.3 to 3.2.5.6 of this Chapter 3 are met.	**3.2.6.5** ~~3.2.5.7~~ The termination of the contract shall be given effect by the Central Registration Body only if the conditions set forth in ~~Clauses~~ **Section** 3.2.5~~.3 to 3.2.5.6~~ of this Chapter 3 are met.					
THE MARKET – RETAIL CUSTOMER TRANSACTIONS	(new)	(new)		**3.2.7 Termination of *Supplier* Service to an *Aggregated Group* by the *Retail Aggregator*** **3.2.7.1 If the *Retail Aggregator* does not intend to renew the supply contract of an Aggregated Group, it**	Inserted new section to cover procedures for Termination of Supplier Service to an Aggregated Group by the Retail Aggregator which is patterned after the procedures for Contestable	**PEMC:** To avoid confusion, "transfer" instead of "switch" can be used to refer transfer of Aggregated Members from one Aggregated Group to another.		**PEMC:** Is this comment intended for this section?	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 94 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				shall send a notice of non-renewal to the *Aggregated Group* and the *Central Registration Body* at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the term of the contract. **3.2.7.2 If the *Retail Aggregator* intends to terminate the contract prior to the expiration of its term, it shall send a notice of the termination to the Aggregated Group in accordance with terms specified in their contract. Prior to the date of termination, the *Retail Aggregator* shall also send the notice to the *Central Registration Body* and to the relevant *Network Service Provider* and *Retail Metering Services Provider*.** **3.2.7.3 In case of non-renewal or termination of the supply contract, the *Aggregated Group* shall switch to another *Retail Aggregator* in accordance with the requirements and procedures set out in Clause 3.2.2.** **3.2.7.4 If the *Aggregated Group* fails to successfully switch to another *Retail Aggregator* prior to the expiration of the supply contract, its original *Retail Aggregator* shall:**	Customers ERC Reso No. 04, Series of 2022 states that an Aggregated Group shall be treated as a single Contestable Customer. Thus, in transacting with an Aggregated Group, the CRB shall recognize it as a single entity and apply same post-switch procedures that are being applied to Contestable Customers.				
						PEMC: *For clarification with IEMOP* Does the disconnection contemplated in 3.2.7.4 (i) include physical disconnection? If yes, how will the aggregated group be automatically reverted as captive market customer if they		**PEMC:** The ERC Retail Aggregation Rules did not specify the procedures for termination of supply contracts affecting the Aggregated Group as a whole. Thus, as stated in our rationale, we patterned the foregoing procedures	IEMOP: there will be enhancements for automatic reversion Noted the comments.

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 95 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				i. **Initiate the disconnection of said *Aggregated Group* following prevailing rules and procedures for disconnection; and** ii. **Notify the *Central Registration Body* that it has initiated disconnection procedures.** **3.2.7.5 The termination of the contract shall be given effect by the *Central Registration Body* only if the conditions set forth in Clauses 3.2.7.3 of this Chapter 3 are met.**		are already physically disconnected?		after the procedures for termination of contract of Contestable Customers, specifically Section 3.2.5 of the Retail Rules, in view of the principle that Aggregated Groups shall be treated in the same manner as a single Contestable Customer. In this case, the Aggregated Group shall be physically disconnected until such time it has elected another Retail Aggregator.	
						ACEN: Are we bound to continue supply to the Aggregated Group? Will failure of the Aggregated Group to recontract revert them back to the captive market?	**ACEN:** 3.2.7.4 If the Aggregated Group fails to switch to another Retail Aggregator prior to the expiration of the supply contract, **the Aggregated Group shall cease to exist and its Aggregated Members shall automatically be reverted back to the captive market**, and the original Retail Aggregator shall: i. Initiate the disconnection of said Aggregated Group following prevailing rules and procedures for disconnection; and	**ACEN:** Same response to PEMC's comment	IEMOP: this may require additional enhancements to the system

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 96 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
						MERALCO: Considering that this section involves various scenarios that could result in disconnection, we suggest consulting ERC regarding section 3.2.7. For 3.2.7.1, does the thirty (30) days refer to calendar or working days? For 3.2.7.2, what is the period contemplated for the Retail Aggregator to send a notice to the CRB, NSP, and RMSP? For clauses 3.2.7.3 up to 3.2.7.5, the Aggregated Group or Aggregated Member may consider other available options in accordance with existing RCOA or GEOP Rules to avoid disconnection. * * * May we qualify the intent of this provision and basis for CRB to either give or not give effect to the termination of the Retail Supply Contract (RSC) since it is not privy to the same? From the language of provision, it appears IEMOP is regulating RSCs. Please also note that Clause 3.2.7.3 does pertain to conditions for termination.	**MERALCO:** 3.2.7.3 In case of non-renewal or termination of the supply contract, the Aggregated Group ~~shall switch~~ **may consider available options, such as switching to another Retail Aggregator, switching to a Supplier of Last Resort, or reverting to the captive market as individual end-users, whichever may be allowed,** in accordance with the requirements and procedures set out in Clause 3.2.2 **of the Retail Rules and other relevant issuances of the DOE and the ERC.** *(Insert new clause)* **3.2.7.4 However, if an Aggregated Member of an Aggregated Group, who by itself is a qualified Retail Customer, will not necessarily revert to the Captive Market but shall be subjected to existing RCOA or GEOP Rules. xxx** *(Renumbering succeeding clauses)* 3.2.7.~~4.~~**5** If the *Aggregated Group* fails to successfully switch to another		Provisionally adopting IEMOP's proposal but needs to revisit

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 97 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
							Retail Aggregator, **or in case its Aggregated members fail to join another Retail Aggregator, or fail to notify its intent to revert to the Captive Market or to avail SOLR service as set out in the Retail Rules, the ERC Rules for Retail Aggregation and other relevant DOE and ERC issuances,** prior to the expiration of the supply contract, its original *Retail Aggregator* shall: i. Initiate the disconnection of said *Aggregated Group* following prevailing rules and procedures for disconnection; and ii. Notify the *Central Registration Body* that it has initiated disconnection procedures. 3.2.7.~~5.~~**6** The termination of the contract shall be given effect by the *Central Registration Body* only if the conditions set forth in Clauses 3.2.7.3 of this Chapter 3 are met. iii. Central Registration Body that it has initiated		

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 98 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
							disconnection procedures.		
						NGCP: In case the Retail Aggregator does not intend to renew the contract, it is proposed that the Aggregated Group be given a chance to be assigned a SOLR or return to the Captive Market instead of disconnection.	**NGCP:** The ERC Retail Aggregation Rules did not specify the procedures for termination of supply contracts affecting the Aggregated Group as a whole. Thus, as stated in our rationale, we patterned the foregoing procedures after the procedures for termination of contract of Contestable Customers, specifically Section 3.2.5 of the Retail Rules, in view of the principle that Aggregated Groups shall be treated in the same manner as a single Contestable Customer. In this case, the Aggregated Group shall be physically disconnected until such time it has elected another Retail Aggregator.		
THE MARKET – RETAIL CUSTOMER TRANSACTIONS	(new)	(new)		**3.2.8 Termination of *Supplier* Service to an *Aggregated Member* by the *Retail Aggregator*** **3.2.8.1 In no case shall any Aggregated Member opt-out of the Aggregated Group during the**	Inserted new section to cover procedures for Termination of Supplier Service to an Aggregated Group by the Retail Aggregator consistent with Article IV of ERC Reso. No. 04, Series	**ACEN:** 3.2.8.2 Our proposal about this includes an authorized representative to sign on behalf of the Aggregated Group hence an Aggregated Member cannot terminate the		**ACEN:** Termination of contract by an Aggregated Member is permitted (subject to conditions) and governed by Article IV of the ERC Retail Aggregation Rules, which is the	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 99 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				term of their respective contracts, unless for valid reasons or in case of termination of its contract with its Retail Aggregator subject to Section 3.2.8.2 or 3.8.9.3 of this Retail Rules. **3.2.8.2 *The* Aggregated Member may terminate its contract with the Retail Aggregator subject to the parties' mutual agreement and in accordance with the terms of their respective contract.** **3.2.8.3 The Aggregated Member shall have the right to terminate its contract when the Retail Aggregator commits any act of default as listed in Section 3.4.3.1 and Section 3.4.4.1 of this Retail Rules.** **3.2.8.4 The Aggregated Member shall inform its Retail Aggregator no later than thirty (30) days prior to the intended opt-**	of 2022 Note: IEMOP has recommended to ERC that opt-out of the Aggregated Member will directly result to its reversion to the captive market without having to transfer to SOLR supply to simplify process for both the Aggregated Member, the SOLR and the CRB.	contract. It can only opt out of the Aggregated Group. 3.2.8.3 Same comment as 3.2.8.2 Our proposal about this includes an authorized representative to sign in behalf of the Aggregated Group hence an Aggregated Member cannot terminate the contract. It can only opt out of the Aggregated Group.		basis for the foregoing amendments.	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 100 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				out period, in order for it to contract with a new Retail Aggregator pursuant to Section 3.2.1.8 of this Retail Rules or to be allowed to revert to being a Captive End-User pursuant to procedures under Section 3.5 of this Retail Rules. **3.2.8.5 If the notification was made less than thirty (30) days, the Aggregated Member shall be served by a Supplier of Last Resort for a maximum period of ninety (90) days pursuant to procedures under Section 3.4 of this Retail Rules. The said Aggregated Member shall be automatically**					

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 101 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				reverted to the Captive Market at the end of such period unless the said Member has opted to join an Aggregated Group, pursuant to procedures under Section 3.2.1.8 of this Retail Rules, within the said period of time. **3.2.8.6 Within five (5) days from receipt of Notice from the Aggregated Member, the Retail Aggregator shall notify the Central Registration Body, the concerned Network Service Provider and the Supplier of Last Resort, as applicable, that such Aggregated Member has given notice that it has opted-out or terminated its contract with the**					

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 102 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				concerned Retail Aggregator. If the reason for opting out is due to act of default which results in the termination of all the contracts with the Aggregated Members in the Aggregated Group, each Aggregated Member shall be notified by the Retail Aggregator of the termination of the retail supply contract, within five (5) days from the first notice of the Aggregated Member. **3.2.8.7 Should an opt-out of an Aggregated Member result in the demand of the Aggregated Group falling below the required threshold level, the status of contestability shall not be affected**					

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 103 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				unless it is discovered that the formation of the Aggregated Group and/or the corresponding changes in membership are attended by fraud or deceit. The status of contestability shall remain only during the term of the original contract/s. After which, the Retail Aggregator shall initiate the reversion of the Aggregated Group to the captive market pursuant to procedures under Section 3.5 of this Retail Rules.					
							ACEN: **3.2.8.4 Proposed edit in blue** **The Aggregated Member shall inform its Retail Aggregator no later than thirty (30) days prior to the intended opt-out period, in order for it**	**ACEN:** Okay with the proposed revision to Section 3.2.8.4	Adopt ACEN's revision

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 104 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
							to join with a new Retail Aggregator pursuant to Section 3.2.1.8		
						MERALCO: For clauses 3.2.8.8 the Aggregated Member may consider other available options in accordance with existing RCOA or GEOP Rules to avoid disconnection. * * * May we ask what Section 3.8.9.3 is referring to? There is no such section in the current Retail Rules or in the proposed amendments. In any case, Section 4, Article IV of the Retail Aggregation Rules only provide 2 instances when an Aggregated Member can opt-out: a.) for valid reasons and b.) mutual termination. The reference to Section 3.4.3.1 is inaccurate, since this section only lists last resort supply events, whereas the provision speaks of "acts of default" of the Retail Aggregator. The non-exhaustive list of acts of default when the Aggregated Member shall have the right to terminate are listed in Section 6, Article IV of the Retail Aggregation Rules, which	**MERALCO:** 3.2.8.3 The Aggregated Member shall have the right to terminate its contract when ~~the Retail Aggregator commits~~ any **of the** act**s** ~~of default as~~ listed in Section 3.4.3.1 and Section 3.4.4.1 of this Retail Rules **is committed.** **3.2.8.8 However, if an Aggregated Member, who by itself is a qualified Retail Customer, will not necessarily revert to the Captive Market but shall be subjected to existing RCOA or GEOP Rules. xxx**	**MERALCO:** Okay with proposed revision to Section 3.2.8.3. Proposed Section 3.2.8.8 may need to be raised to DOE and ERC for policy consideration. It should be Section 3.2.8.3 instead of 3.8.9.3 Kindly note that Section 6, Article IV of the Retail Aggregation Rules state that "Last Resort Supply Events" fall under "acts of default", denoting overlap between the two terms. The non-exhaustive enumeration of the acts of default in	Adopted MERALCO's 3.2.8.3 Provisionally adopted 3.2.8.8 of MERALCO RCC noted the 3.2.8.8 – for consultation w/ DOE and ERC

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
						include LRSEs, but also enumerates other circumstances as well. Thus, we suggest that a separate section be introduced stating the non-exhaustive enumeration of the acts of default in Section 6, Article IV of the Retail Aggregation Rules. The reference to Section 3.4.4.1 is also incorrect. As to Section 3.4.4.1, the proposed amendment introduces Last Resort Supply Events which are not contemplated and enumerated in ERC Resolution No. 35, Series of 2006. Thus, Section 3.4.4.1 should be corrected (Please see our comment in Section 3.4.4.1). While the proposed immediate reversion to captive service without transferring first to SoLR service may simplify the process for the Aggregated Member, the SOLR and the CRB, such unplanned and potentially large volume transfers may increase generation costs for all of the DU's captive customers and not just the reverting customer. This is because captive supply regulations prescribe that the DU's supply portfolio should not have excess supply or over-contracted capacity. A sudden increase of energy purchases due to		Section 6, Article IV of the Retail Aggregation Rules is already reflected in Section 3.4.3.1 (Last Resort Events affecting Aggregated Groups) but excludes acts of default that will give basis for opting out of an Aggregated Member but not necessarily the entire Aggregated Group. Meanwhile, Section 3.4.4.1 (Last Resort Events affecting Aggregated Members) list the conditions under the Retail Aggregation Rules that will result to opting out of an Aggregated Member but not necessarily the entire Aggregated Group. Together, 3.4.3.1 and 3.4.4.1 form the non-exhaustive enumeration of the acts of default in Section 6, Article IV of the Retail Aggregation Rules	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 106 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
						the unexpected reversion of a customer to the captive market may require the DU to purchase more expensive spot energy or enter into a Power Supply Agreement under unfavorable conditions. The costs of these purchases to accommodate the sudden return of a customer to the captive market will eventually be borne by *all captive customers* and not solely by the reverting customer. Having a mechanism for the reverting customer to remain with the SoLR temporarily will provide the DU time to procure the necessary supply to augment its portfolio at reasonable costs. Further, the captive customers of the DU are shielded from the volatility of the spot market and costs of short-term bridging supply.		Noted. However, we wish to note that existing SOLR procedures for Contestable Customers are not applicable to Aggregated Members as SOLR transfers are currently treated as a Supplier-to-Supplier switch considering that the end-user already exists in the CRB's registry. To facilitate switching of an Aggregated Member to an SOLR, the SOLR would have to initiate an initial switch which would require submission of individual customer information and registration of the metering facility of the Aggregated Member. It is likely that such an Aggregated Member, which may be an ordinary household, may not be able to fully comply with the switch requirements such as notarized attestations and proof of authority. The RMSP will also have to submit a Metering Installation Registration Form for each end-user that opted out.	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 107 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
THE MARKET – RETAIL CUSTOMER TRANSACTIONS	3.2.6	3.2.6 *The Central Registration Body* shall prepare and publish ~~a~~ **relevant** *Market Manual***s** that sets out in more detail the relevant timelines, requirements and procedures for carrying out the ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customer* transactions described in this section 3.2.	3.2.6 The *Central Registration Body* shall prepare and publish relevant *Market Manuals* that sets out in more detail the relevant timelines, requirements and procedures for carrying out the *Retail Customer* transactions described in this section 3.2.	**3.2.9** ~~3.2.6~~ The *Central Registration Body* shall prepare and publish relevant *Market Manuals* that sets out in more detail the relevant timelines, requirements and procedures for carrying out the *Retail Customer* transactions described in this section 3.2.	Renumbering	**NGCP:** Retain "Contestable Customer" based on aforementioned comments.		**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	Adopt previous agreements
THE MARKET – PROCEDURES UPON OCCURRENCE OF LAST RESORT EVENTS	3.4	A ~~Contestable~~ ***Retail*** *Customer* shall be transferred to the Supplier of Last Resort upon occurrence of any one of the following last resort events: 3.4.1.1 The Supplier has ceased to operate; 3.4.1.2 The Supplier's license or authorization has been revoked by the ERC; **3.4.1.3 The *Supplier's* operating permit, in the case of a *Renewable Energy***	3.4 Procedure Upon Occurrence of Last Resort Supply Events 3.4.1 A *Retail Customer* shall be transferred to the *Supplier of Last Resort* upon occurrence of any one of the following last resort events: 3.4.1.1 The Supplier has ceased to operate; 3.4.1.2 The Supplier's license or authorization has been revoked by the ERC; 3.4.1.3 The *Supplier's* operating permit, in the case of a *Renewable Energy Supplier*, has been revoked by the	3.4 Procedure Upon Occurrence of Last Resort Supply Events **3.4.1 Last Resort Supply Events Affecting Contestable Customers** 3.4.1.**1** A ~~*Retail*~~ ***Contestable*** *Customer* shall be transferred to the Supplier of Last Resort upon occurrence of any one of the following last resort events: **a)** ~~3.4.1.1~~ The **Retail Electricity** Supplier has ceased to operate; **b)** ~~3.4.1.2~~ The **Retail Electricity** Supplier's license or authorization has been revoked by the ERC; ~~3.4.1.3 The *Supplier's* operating permit, in the case of a *Renewable Energy Supplier*, has been revoked by the DOE;~~ **c)** ~~3.4.1.4~~ The Supplier is no longer permitted to trade in the WESM due to suspension, deregistration or cessation of membership; or ~~3.4.1.5 Failure to renew the supply contract between a~~	Disaggregated Section 4 to have subsection for each type of Retail Customer. This subsection covers procedures for transfer to SOLR of Contestable Customers	**MERALCO:** General Comment: Providing SOLR service requires the SOLR and the contestable customer to (i) sign a SOLR contract and (ii) process the payment of Bill Deposit. Given this, we suggest that there be at least a thirty (30) day notice prior to SOLR contract effectivity date. * * * 3.4.1.2 Minor revision * * * 3.4.1.3 Under 3.4.1.3 item (c), we suggest that the SOLR procedures for Retail Customers **be reviewed** to consider timeline in (i) processing and settlement of deposit, and (ii) facilitation of signed and notarized SOLR contract. Hence, we propose that submittal of switch request form be	**MERALCO:** 3.4.1.2 When the Central Registration Body determines or receives notice of the occurrence of a last resort event, **it** ~~the~~ shall notify the affected ***Contestable*** *Customers*, the Supplier of Last Resort, and the defaulting Supplier if practicable, of the occurrence and the effective date of the transfer of the ***Contestable*** *Customers* to the Supplier of Last Resort. * * * c) **Once all parties agree, t**he parties shall then notify the Central Registration Body that the	**MERALCO:** Okay with clerical revisions. The 2WD timeline for submission of switch request is not part of our current proposal. We suggest that MERALCO should raise this for consideration of the DOE and ERC.	MERALCO to propose another section re: agreements of the parties

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 108 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		Supplier*. has been revoked by the DOE;** ~~3.4.1.3~~**3.4.1.4** The Supplier is no longer permitted to trade in the WESM due to suspension, deregistration or cessation of membership; or **3.4.1.5 Failure to renew the supply contract between a *GEOP End-User* and a *Renewable Energy Supplier*;** ~~3.4.1.4~~**3.4.1.6** The agreements for transmission, wheeling or distribution services with the relevant Network Service Provider or Distribution Utility have been terminated.; or **3.4.1.7 Any other event which the ERC may deem as a last resort supply event.** 3.4.2 When the Central Registration Body determines **or receives notice of** the occurrence of a last resort event, the shall notify the affected ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail *Customers*, the Supplier of Last Resort, and the defaulting Supplier if practicable, of the	DOE; 3.4.1.4 The *Supplier* is no longer permitted to trade in the WESM due to suspension, deregistration or cessation of membership; 3.4.1.5 Failure to renew the supply contract between a *GEOP End-User* and a *Renewable Energy Supplier*; 3.4.1.6 The agreements for transmission, wheeling or distribution services with the relevant Network Service Provider or Distribution Utility have been terminated.; or 3.4.1.7 Any other event which the ERC may deem as a last resort supply event. 3.4.2 When the Central Registration Body determines or receives notice of the occurrence of a last resort event, it shall notify the affected *Retail Customers*, the *Supplier of Last Resort*, and the defaulting Supplier if practicable, of the occurrence and the effective date of the transfer	~~*GEOP End-User* and a *Renewable Energy Supplier*;~~ **d)** ~~3.4.1.6~~ The agreements for transmission, wheeling or distribution services with the relevant Network Service Provider or Distribution Utility have been terminated.; or **e)** ~~3.4.1.7~~ Any other event which the ERC may deem as a last resort supply event. 3.4.**1.**2 When the Central Registration Body determines or receives notice of the occurrence of a last resort event, the shall notify the affected ~~*Retail*~~ ***Contestable*** *Customers*, the Supplier of Last Resort, and the defaulting Supplier if practicable, of the occurrence and the effective date of the transfer of the ~~*Retail*~~ ***Contestable*** *Customers* to the Supplier of Last Resort. 3.4.**1.**3 The following procedures shall be observed upon the occurrence of a last resort event: **a)** ~~3.4.3.1~~ Within two (2) working days from being notified of the occurrence of the last resort event, the ~~*Retail*~~ ***Contestable*** *Customer* shall notify the Central Registration Body and the Supplier of Last Resort if it chooses to be served by the latter. **b)** ~~3.4.3.2~~ Within two (2)		accomplished once all parties agree which may happen beyond the two (2) working days notice to CRB.	*Contestable Customer* has agreed to be served by the Supplier of Last Resort no later than two (2) working days after being notified of the occurrence of the last resort event**. The SOLR shall submit to the Central Registration Body an accomplished switch request form** ~~and submit a switch request~~ in accordance with applicable requirements and procedures under Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.2 of this *Retail Rules*.		
						NGCP: Proposing to change "Retail Customer" to "General Contestable Customer"	**NGCP:** **3.4.1 Last Resort Supply Events Affecting a General Contestable Customers**	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	
							NGCP: 3.4.**1.**2 When the Central Registration Body determines **or**	**NGCP:** Agree on clerical correction from "the" to "it"	Adopted NGCP

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 109 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		occurrence and the effective date of the transfer of the ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customers* to the Supplier of Last Resort. 3.4.3 The following procedures shall be observed upon the occurrence of a last resort event: 1 Within ~~twenty-four hours~~ **two (2) working days** from being notified of the occurrence of the last resort event, the ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customer* shall notify the Central Registration Body and the Supplier of Last Resort if it chooses to be served by the latter. 2 Within ~~twenty-four hours~~ **two (2) working days** upon receiving notice from the ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customer*, the Supplier of Last Resort shall inform the *Contestable Customer* of the terms of its supply contract and the applicable rates. 3.4.3.3 The parties shall then notify the	of the *Retail Customers* to the *Supplier of Last Resort*. 3.4.3 The following procedures shall be observed upon the occurrence of a last resort event: 3.4.3.1 Within hours two (2) *working days* from being notified of the occurrence of the last resort event, the *Retail Customer* shall notify the *Central Registration Body* and the *Supplier of Last Resort* if it chooses to be served by the latter. 3.4.3.2 Within two (2) working days upon receiving notice from the *Retail Customer*, the *Supplier of Last Resort* shall inform the *Contestable Customer* of the terms of its supply contract and the applicable rates. 3.4.3.3 The parties shall then notify the *Central Registration Body* that the *Retail Customer* has agreed to be	working days upon receiving notice from the ~~*Retail*~~ ***Contestable*** *Customer*, the Supplier of Last Resort shall inform the *Contestable Customer* of the terms of its supply contract and the applicable rates. **c)** ~~3.4.3.3~~ The parties shall then notify the Central Registration Body that the ~~*Retail*~~ ***Contestable*** *Customer* has agreed to be served by the Supplier of Last Resort no later than two (2) working days after **being notified of the occurrence of the last resort event and submit** a switch request in accordance with applicable requirements and procedures under Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.2 of this *Retail Rules*. **d)** ~~3.4.3.4~~ Upon evaluation, the Central Registration Body shall either approve or disapprove the switch request in accordance with procedures under Clauses 3.2.2 of this Retail Rules. 3.4.**1.**4 Within twenty-four **(24)** hours upon being notified of the last resort event, a *Contestable Customer* that is a *Direct WESM Member* – **a)** ~~3.4.4.1~~ If it chooses to be served by the *Supplier of Last Resort*, shall take the necessary			**receives notice of** the occurrence of a last resort event, it ~~the~~ shall notify the affected ~~Contestable~~ ~~***Retail***~~ ***Contestable*** *Customers*, the Supplier of Last Resort, and the defaulting Supplier if practicable, of the occurrence and the effective date of the transfer of the ~~Contestable~~ ~~***Retail***~~ ***Contestable***	Retain "Retail Customers" in view of response to general comment	
							NGCP: Note: if a Contestable Customer that is a Direct WESM Member is no longer supplied by a RES/ SOLR for its "retail" electricity, then its status as a Contestable Customer should be reconsidered. Proposing that a General Contestable Customer be given a chance to go back to being a captive customer if it fails to secure a contract with a SOLR instead of a disconnection particularly if it's the RES' fault that triggered the SOLR event.	**NGCP:** Per the relevant Section of DOE Department Circular DC2017-12-0013, "participation in the Retail Market shall require a Retail Supply Contract (RSC) between a Contestable Customer and a RES, and registration of the RSC in WESM." In this regard, a Contestable Customer that opts to register as a Direct WESM member should have an existing RSC at all times, as also clarified with the DOE. Policy matter for DOE and ERC consideration.	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 110 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		Central Registration Body that the ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customer* has agreed to be served by the Supplier of Last Resort no later than ~~forty-eight (48) hours~~ **two (2) working days** after ~~being notified of the occurrence of the last resort event and submit an attestation of the agreement duly signed by the Contestable Customer and the Supplier of Last Resort~~ **a switch request in accordance with applicable requirements and procedures under Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.2 of this *Retail Rules*.** **3.4.3.4 Upon evaluation, the Central Registration Body shall either approve or disapprove the switch request in accordance with procedures under Clauses 3.2.2 of this Retail Rules.** 3.4.4 Within twenty-four hours upon being notified of the last resort event, a	served by the *Supplier of Last Resort* no later than two (2) *working days* after a switch request in accordance with applicable requirements and procedures under Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.2 of this *Retail Rules*. 3.4.3.4 Upon evaluation, the *Central Registration Body* shall either approve or disapprove the switch request in accordance with procedures under Clauses 3.2.2 of this Retail Rules. 3.4.4 Within twenty-four hours upon being notified of the last resort event, a *Contestable Customer* that is a *Direct WESM Member* – 3.4.4.1 If it chooses to be served by the *Supplier of Last Resort*, shall take the necessary actions as set out	actions as set out in clause 3.4.3; or **b)** ~~3.4.4.2~~ If it chooses not to be served by the *Supplier of Last Resort*, shall submit additional securities required by the *Market Operator* as necessary to fully satisfy the prudential requirements set out in the *WESM Rules*. 3.4.**1.**5 Disconnection of the *Contestable Customer* affected by a last resort event shall be initiated in accordance with prevailing rules and regulations on disconnection under the following conditions – 3.4.**1.**5.1 At the instance of the *Central Registration Body* if the *Contestable Customer* that elected to be served by a *Supplier of Last Resort* - a. Fails to give notice within the period set out in clause 3.4.~~3.1~~**1.3.a**; or b. Provides notice that it elects not to be transferred to a *Supplier of Last Resort* within the period set out in clause 3.4.~~3.1~~**1.3.a**; or c. fails to enter into contract with the *Supplier of Last Resort*; or d. Fails to serve notice within the period set out in clause 3.4.~~3.1~~**1.3.c**.					

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 111 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		Contestable Customer that is a *Direct WESM Member* – 3.4.4.1 If it chooses to be served by the *Supplier of Last Resort*, shall take the necessary actions as set out in clause 3.4.3; or 3.4.4.2 If it chooses not to be served by the *Supplier of Last Resort*, shall submit additional securities required by the *Market Operator* as necessary to fully satisfy the prudential requirements set out in the *WESM Rules*. 3.4.5 Disconnection of the *Contestable Customer* affected by a last resort event shall be initiated in accordance with prevailing rules and regulations on disconnection under the following conditions –	in clause 3.4.3; or 3.4.4.2 If it chooses not to be served by the *Supplier of Last Resort*, shall submit additional securities required by the *Market Operator* as necessary to fully satisfy the prudential requirements set out in the *WESM Rules*. 3.4.5 Disconnection of the Contestable Customer affected by a last resort event shall be initiated in accordance with prevailing rules and regulations on disconnection under the following conditions – 3.4.5.1 At the instance of the Central Registration Body if the Contestable Customer that elected to be served by a Supplier of Last Resort - i. Fails to give notice within the period set out in clause 3.4.3.1; or ii. Provides notice that it elects not to be transferred to a *Supplier of Last*	3.4.1.5.2 In accordance with the conditions and procedures set out in WESM Rules section 3.15 and relevant WESM manual on suspension or deregistration of the Direct WESM Member Contestable Customer that elects not to be served by a Supplier of Last Resort fails to satisfy the prudential requirements set by the Market Operator. 3.4.1.6 The disconnection shall be carried out by the relevant Distribution Utility or Network Service Provider upon receipt of notice of disconnection served by the Central Registration Body in accordance with the procedures and timeline set out in relevant rules and regulations on disconnection of ~~*Retail*~~ ***Contestable*** Customers. 3.4. 1.7 The *Supplier of Last Resort* shall ensure that it complies at all times with the prudential					

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 112 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		3.4.5.1 At the instance of the *Central Registration Body* if the *Contestable Customer* that elected to be served by a *Supplier of Last Resort* - i. Fails to give notice within the period set out in clause 3.4.3.1; or ii. Provides notice that it elects not to be transferred to a *Supplier of Last Resort* within the period set out in clause 3.4.3.1; or iii. fails to enter into contract with the *Supplier of Last Resort*; or iv. Fails to serve notice within the period set out in clause 3.4.3.1. 3.4.5.2 In accordance with the conditions and procedures set out in *WESM Rules* section 3.15 and relevant *WESM* manual on suspension or deregistration of the *Direct WESM Member Contestable Customer*	*Resort* within the period set out in clause 3.4.3.1; or iii. fails to enter into contract with the *Supplier of Last Resort*; or iv. Fails to serve notice within the period set out in clause 3.4.3.1. 3.4.5.2 In accordance with the conditions and procedures set out in WESM Rules section 3.15 and relevant WESM manual on suspension or deregistration of the Direct WESM Member Contestable Customer that elects not to be served by a Supplier of Last Resort fails to satisfy the prudential requirements set by the Market Operator. 3.4.6 The disconnection shall be carried out by the relevant *Distribution Utility* or *Network Service Provider* upon receipt of notice of disconnection served by the *Central Registration Body* in accordance with the procedures and timeline set out in relevant rules and regulations on disconnection of *Retail Customers.*	requirements as set out in Chapter 3 of the *WESM Rules*. 3.4.1.8 *GEOP End-Users* which opt not to avail or fail to transfer to a *Supplier of Last Resort* within the timelines prescribed in Clause 3.4.3 shall revert to being a *Captive End-user*, subject to conditions and procedures under Section 3.5.					

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 113 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		that elects not to be served by a *Supplier of Last Resort* fails to satisfy the prudential requirements set by the *Market Operator*. 3.4.6 The disconnection shall be carried out by the relevant Distribution Utility or Network Service Provider upon receipt of notice of disconnection served by the Central Registration Body in accordance with the procedures and timeline set out in relevant rules and regulations on disconnection of ~~Contestable~~ ***Retail*** Customers.							
THE MARKET – PROCEDURES UPON OCCURRENCE OF LAST RESORT EVENTS	(new)			**3.4.2 Last Resort Supply Events Affecting GEOP End-Users** **3.4.2.1 A *GEOP End-User* shall be transferred to the *Supplier of Last Resort* upon occurrence of any one of the following last resort events:** **a) The Renewable Energy *Supplier* has ceased to operate;** **b) The Renewable Energy *Supplier's* license or authorization has expired or has been revoked by the *ERC*;** **c) The Renewable Energy**	Disaggregated Section 4 to have subsection for each type of Retail Customer. This subsection covers procedures for transfer to SOLR of GEOP End-Users	**MERALCO:** General Comment: Providing SOLR service requires the SOLR and the contestable customer to (i) sign a SOLR contract and (ii) process the payment of Bill Deposit. Given this, we suggest that there be at least a thirty (30) day notice prior to SOLR contract effectivity date. * * * Under clause 3.4.2.3 item (c), we suggest that the SOLR procedures for Retail Customers **be**	**MERALCO:** 3.4.2.3 x x xc) **Once all parties agree, t**he parties shall then notify the Central Registration Body that the *GEOP End-User* has agreed to be served by the Supplier of Last Resort no later than two (2) working days after being notified of the occurrence of the last resort event**. The SOLR shall**	**MERALCO:** Okay with clerical revisions. The 2WD timeline for submission of switch request is not part of our current proposal. We suggest that MERALCO should raise this for consideration of the DOE and ERC.	Adopt the MERALCO's clerical enhancements

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 114 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				***Supplier's* operating permit has been revoked by the DOE;** **d) The Renewable Energy *Supplier* is no longer permitted to trade in the *WESM* due to suspension, deregistration or cessation of membership;** **e) Failure to renew the supply contract between a *GEOP End-User* and a *Renewable Energy Supplier*;** **f) The agreements for transmission, wheeling or distribution services with the relevant *Network Service Provider* or *Distribution Utility* have been terminated, or** **g) Any other event which the *ERC* may deem as a last resort supply event.** **3.4.2.2 When the *Central Registration Body* receives notice of or determines the occurrence of a last resort event, it shall notify the affected *GEOP End-User*, the *Supplier of Last Resort*, and the defaulting Renewable Energy *Supplier* if practicable, of the occurrence and the effective date of the transfer of the *GEOP End-User* to the *Supplier of Last Resort*.** **3.4.2.3 The following procedures shall be observed upon the occurrence of a last resort event:**		**reviewed** to consider timeline in (i) processing and settlement of deposit, and (ii) facilitation of signed and notarized SOLR contract. Hence, we propose that submittal of switch request form be accomplished once all parties agree which may happen beyond the two (2) working days notice to CRB. Under Clause 3.4.2.4, may we clarify our understanding that the GEOP Rules Section 24.1(d) and (e) provides that the End-user must avail SOLR service first and exceeds the maximum allowed period, prior to reverting to captive market.	**submit to the Central Registration Body an accomplished switch request form** ~~and submit a switch request~~ in accordance with applicable requirements and procedures under Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.2 of this *Retail Rules*.		
						NGCP: Noted.			

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 115 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		3.4.8 *GEOP End-Users* which opt not to avail or fail to transfer to a *Supplier of Last Resort* within the timelines prescribed in Clause 3.4.3 shall revert to being a Captive End-user, subject to conditions and procedures under Section 3.5.	3.4.8 *GEOP End-Users* which opt not to avail or fail to transfer to a *Supplier of Last Resort* within the timelines prescribed in Clause 3.4.3 shall revert to being a *Captive End-user*, subject to conditions and procedures under Section 3.5.	**a) Within two (2) working days from being notified of the occurrence of the last resort event, the *GEOP End-User* shall notify the *Central Registration Body* and the *Supplier of Last Resort* if it chooses to be served by the latter.** **b) Within two (2) working days upon receiving notice from the *GEOP End-User*, the *Supplier of Last Resort* shall inform the *GEOP End-User* of the terms of its supply contract and the applicable rates.** **c) The parties shall then notify the *Central Registration Body* that the *GEOP End-User* has agreed to be served by the *Supplier of Last Resort* no later than two (2) working days after being notified of the occurrence of the last resort event and submit a switch request in accordance with applicable requirements and procedures under Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.2 of this *Retail Rules*.** **d) Upon evaluation, the *Central Registration Body* shall either approve or disapprove the switch request in accordance with procedures under Clauses 3.2.2 of this Retail Rules.**					

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 116 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				3.4.2.4 ~~3.4.8~~ *GEOP End-Users* which opt not to avail or fail to transfer to a *Supplier of Last Resort* within the timelines prescribed in Clause 3.4.~~3~~**2** shall revert to being a Captive End-user, subject to conditions and procedures under Section 3.5.					
THE MARKET – PROCEDURES UPON OCCURRENCE OF LAST RESORT EVENTS	(new)	(new)		**3.4.3 Last Resort Supply Events Affecting Aggregated Groups** **3.4.3.1 An Aggregated Group shall be transferred to the *Supplier of Last Resort* upon occurrence of any one of the following last resort events:** **a) The Retail Aggregator has ceased to operate;** **b) The Retail Aggregator's license or authorization has been revoked by the *ERC*;** **c) The Retail Aggregator is no longer permitted to trade in the *WESM* due to suspension, deregistration or cessation of membership;** **d) The agreements for transmission, wheeling or distribution services with the relevant *Network Service Provider* or *Distribution Utility* have been terminated, or**	Disaggregated Section 4 to have subsection for each type of Retail Customer. This subsection covers procedures for transfer to SOLR of Aggregated Groups which is patterned after the procedures for Contestable Customers ERC Reso No. 04, Series of 2022 states that an Aggregated Group shall be treated as a single Contestable Customer. Thus, in transacting with an Aggregated Group, the CRB shall recognize it as a single entity and apply same post-switch procedures that are being applied to Contestable Customers. Included additional last resort supply events pursuant to Article IV Section 6	**MERALCO:** According to ERC's Retail Aggregation Rules, the Aggregated Member may be served by the SOLR for a maximum period of ninety (90) days, unless it becomes a member of another Aggregated Group or it reverts to the Captive Market. Meanwhile, the contestability of an Aggregated Group shall remain only during the term of the original contract(s). (RA Rules Art IV, Sections 4 and 9). May we ask if the CRB sought clarification with ERC if this means that only individual Aggregated Members can transfer to a SOLR and not the entire Aggregated Group? We suggest that this clause be aligned with the Retail Aggregation Rules. * * * General Comment: Providing SOLR service requires the SOLR and the contestable customer to (i) sign a SOLR contract and (ii) process	**MERALCO:** 3.4.3.2 (a). When an Aggregated Member, in accordance with Section 3.2.8.4, informs its intent to opt-out due to last resort events, ***or should the act of default result in the termination of all the contracts with the Aggregated Group,*** affecting all Aggregated Members in the Aggregated Group as listed in Section 3.4.3.1. Each Aggregated Member shall be notified by the Retail Aggregator of the termination of the supply contract, within five (5) days from the first notice of the Aggregated Member. 3.4.3.3 x x x c) **Once all parties agree, t**he parties shall then notify the Central Registration Body that the *GEOP End-User* has agreed to be served by the Supplier of Last Resort no later	**MERALCO:** Retail Aggregation Rules Art IV only provided that if the act of default results to termination of contracts of all members, that all members shall be notified but did not state that each member will be transferred to and served by the SOLR as individual customers. If the transfer will involve all the members, then technically the Aggregated Group is still intact. In which case, there is no need to separately switch each member to the SOLR.	IEMOP to update RCC re letter to ERC MERALCO to propose revised wordings

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				e) Excess billing of the contracted electricity rate by the Retail Aggregator unless measures were immediately taken by the Retail Aggregator upon discovery of error; **f) Non-payment of Retail Aggregator on its obligation to the DU, Generation Company and WESM, among others;** **g) Final Decision issued by any Court in the Philippines convicting the Retail Aggregator of any crime or offense involving fraud or deceit;** **h) Any other event which the *ERC* may deem as a last resort supply event.** **3.4.3.2 The transfer to *Supplier of Last Resort* may be initiated through the following scenarios:** **a) When an Aggregated Member, in accordance with Section 3.2.8.4, informs its intent to**	of the ERC Rules Conditions for transfer to SOLR included pursuant to Article IV Section 8	the payment of Bill Deposit. Given this, we suggest that there be at least a thirty (30) day notice prior to SOLR contract effectivity date. * * * May we ask for a detailed procedure and timetable for the CRB to send notices to the Aggregated Group and SOLR? In the GEOP Rules, the CRB shall send notices within one business day of the effective date of its transfer to SOLR. (Section 26.3.a). This is to align with foregoing clause 3.4.3.2 (b) that CRB shall notify affected Aggregate Group.	than two (2) working days after being notified of the occurrence of the last resort event. **The SOLR shall submit to the Central Registration Body an accomplished switch request form** ~~and submit a switch request~~ in accordance with applicable requirements and procedures under Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.2 of this *Retail Rules*. **For the avoidance of doubt, in the event that all members of an Aggregated Group switch to SOLR, the SOLR shall serve each end-user member of the Aggregated Group as an individual customer.** From the chat (215th RCC Meeting) 3.4.2.3 x x xc) **Once the GEOP End-user agrees and signs the terms and conditions of the SOLR contract and pays the**		

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 118 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				opt-out due to last resort events affecting all Aggregated Members in the Aggregated Group as listed in Section 3.4.3.1. Each Aggregated Member shall be notified by the Retail Aggregator of the termination of the supply contract, within five (5) days from the first notice of the Aggregated Member. **b) When the Central Registration Body receives notice of or determines the occurrence of a last resort event as listed in Section 3.4.3.1. The Central Registration Body shall notify the affected Aggregated Group, the Supplier of Last Resort, and the defaulting Retail Aggregator, if**	of the ERC Reso No. 04, Series of 2022		**corresponding deposit, t**he parties shall then notify the Central Registration Body that the *GEOP End-User* has agreed to be served by the Supplier of Last Resort **as soon as practicable**~~no later than two (2) working days after being notified of the occurrence of the last resort event~~**. The SOLR shall submit to the Central Registration Body an accomplished switch request form** ~~and submit a switch request~~ in accordance with applicable requirements and procedures under Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.2 of this *Retail Rules*. 3.4.3.3 x x x c) **Once the Aggregated Group agrees and signs the terms and conditions of the SOLR contract and pays the corresponding deposit,** parties shall then notify the Central Registration Body that the ~~*GEOP End-User*~~ ***Aggregated Group***has agreed to be served by the Supplier of Last Resort **as soon as practicable**~~no later than two (2) working days after being notified of the occurrence of the last~~		

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 119 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				practicable, of the occurrence and the effective date of the transfer of the Aggregated Group to the Supplier of Last Resort. **3.4.3.3 The following procedures shall be observed upon the occurrence of a last resort event:** **a) Within two (2) working days from being notified of the occurrence of the last resort event, the Aggregated Group shall notify the *Central Registration Body* and the *Supplier of Last Resort* if it chooses to be served by the latter.** **b) Within two (2) working days upon receiving notice from the Aggregated Group, the *Supplier of Last Resort* shall inform the Aggregated Group of the terms of its supply contract and the applicable rates.** **c) The parties shall then notify the *Central Registration***			~~resort event~~**. The SOLR shall submit to the Central Registration Body an accomplished switch request form**~~and submit a switch request~~ in accordance with applicable requirements and procedures under Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.2 of this *Retail Rules*. **For the avoidance of doubt, in the event that all members of an Aggregated Group switch to SOLR, the SOLR shall serve each end-user member of the Aggregated Group as an individual customer.**		
						PEMC: The timeline for the SOLR to provide terms of supply contract to Contestable Customer or Aggregated Group in proposed Clause 3.4.3.3 (b) and Section 3.1 of Retail Market Transactions Procedures Manual are inconsistent (i.e. within 2 working days vs 1 working day, respectively)		**PEMC:** Retain 2 working days to align with timeline observed for transfer to SOLR of Contestable Customers	MERALCO to provide further revisions
						NGCP: Proposing that an Aggregated Group be given a chance to go back to being a captive customer (if connected to DU system) or as a DCC		**NGCP:** Policy matter for DOE and ERC consideration	Noted NGCP's concern

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 120 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				***Body* that the Aggregated Group has agreed to be served by the *Supplier of Last Resort* no later than two (2) working days after being notified of the occurrence of the last resort event and submit a switch request in accordance with applicable requirements and procedures under Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.2 of this *Retail Rules*.** **d) Upon evaluation, the *Central Registration Body* shall either approve or disapprove the switch request in accordance with procedures under Clauses 3.2.2 of this Retail Rules.** **3.4.3.4 Disconnection of the Aggregated Group affected by a last resort event shall be initiated in accordance with prevailing rules and regulations on disconnection at the instance of the Central Registration Body if the**		(if grid-connected) if it fails to secure a contract with a SOLR instead of a disconnection particularly if it's the Retail Aggregator's fault that triggered the SOLR event.			

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 121 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				Aggregated Group that elected to be served by a Supplier of Last Resort - **a. Fails to give notice within the period set out in clause 3.4.3.3.a; or** **b. Provides notice that it elects not to be transferred to a *Supplier of Last Resort* within the period set out in clause 3.4.3.3.a; or** **c. fails to enter into contract with the *Supplier of Last Resort*; or** **d. Fails to serve notice within the period set out in clause 3.4.3.3.d.** **3.4.3.5 The disconnection shall be carried out by the relevant *Distribution Utility* or *Network Service Provider* upon receipt of notice of disconnection served by the *Central Registration Body* in accordance with the procedures and timeline set out in relevant rules and regulations on disconnection of**					

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 122 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				Aggregated Groups.					
THE MARKET – PROCEDURES UPON OCCURRENCE OF LAST RESORT EVENTS	(new)	(new)		**3.4.4 Last Resort Supply Events Affecting Aggregated Members** **3.4.4.1 An Aggregated Member shall be transferred to the *Supplier of Last Resort* upon occurrence of any one of the following last resort events:** **a) Breach of confidentiality regarding the Aggregated Member's information;** **b) The Aggregated Member failed to provide notification of intent to opt-out thirty (30) days prior to the intended opt-out date pursuant to Section 3.2.8.4 of this Retail Rules** **c) Any other event which the *ERC* may deem as a last resort supply event.** **3.4.4.2 Subject to procedures for termination of retail supply contracts of Aggregated Members**	This subsection covers conditions and procedures for transfer to SOLR of Members pursuant to Article IV Section 4 and Section 6 of the ERC Reso No. 04, Series of 2022. Note: IEMOP has recommended to ERC that opt-out of the Aggregated Member will directly result to its reversion to the captive market without having to transfer to SOLR supply to simplify process for both the Aggregated Member, the SOLR and the CRB.	**MERALCO:** To exclude Aggregated Member that is, by itself, qualified as Retail Customer **AND** to consider that SOLR availment is subject to notification, within a specified period, of Aggregated Member to its Retail Aggregator. * * * Subsections (a) and (b) of Section 3.4.4.1 are not considered as Last Resort Supply Events. Subsection (a) is considered as an "act of default" by the Retail Aggregator under Section 6, Article IV of the Retail Aggregation Rules. Subsection (b), while provided for under Section 4, Article IV of the same rules, does not qualify such an event as a Last Resort Supply Event.	**MERALCO:** 3.4.4.1 An Aggregated Member**, unless it was able to switch to another Retail Aggregator, Supplier or RE Supplier, will** be transferred to the *Supplier of Last Resort* upon occurrence of any one of the following last resort events:	**MERALCO:** Suggest to adopt the following wording instead since available options prior to transferring to SOLR is already covered in Section 3.2.8: 3.4.4.1 **Subject to Section 3.2.8, ~~A~~an** Aggregated Member**,** shall be transferred to the *Supplier of Last Resort* upon occurrence of any one of the following last resort events: xxx **** While not explicitly tagged in the Retail Aggregation Rules as "Last Resort Events", conditions (a) and (b) result to transfer to the SOLR.	3.4.4.1 **Subject to Section 3.2.8, ~~A~~an** Aggregated Member**,** shall be transferred to the *Supplier of Last Resort* upon occurrence of any one of the following ~~last resort events~~: **a) Breach of confidentiality regarding the Aggregated Member's information;** **b) The Aggregated Member failed to provide notification of intent to opt-out thirty (30) days prior to the intended opt-out date pursuant to Section 3.2.8.4 of this Retail Rules;** **c) Any other event which the *ERC* may deem as a last resort supply event; and** **d)** existence of last resort events
						ACEN: 3.4.4.2	**ACEN:** 3.4.4.2 Proposed	**ACEN:** Suggest to retain.	Noted

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 123 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				with Retail Aggregators under Section 3.2.8 of this Retail Rules, the Supplier of Last Resort shall submit a switch request in accordance with requirements and procedures under Section 3.2.1 and 3.2.2 of this Retail Rules to enable provision of supply to the Aggregated Member. **3.4.4.3 Upon evaluation, the Central Registration Body shall either approve or disapprove the switch request in accordance with procedures under Clauses 3.2.2 of this Retail Rules.** **3.4.4.4 The Aggregated Member shall be served by the Supplier of Last Resort for a maximum period of ninety (90) days. The said Aggregated Member shall be automatically reverted to the Captive Market at the end of such**		Subject to procedures for termination of retail supply contracts of Aggregated Members (Isn't the contract with the Aggregated Group?)	change in blue Subject to procedures for termination of retail supply contracts of the Aggregated Group	Section 3.2.8 referred herein pertains to termination of supply contracts of Aggregated Members and not the Aggregated Group as a whole consistent with Article IV of the ERC Retail Aggregation Rules.	
						NGCP: Noted.			

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 124 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				period unless the said Member has opted to join an Aggregated Group, pursuant to procedures under Section 3.2.1.7, of this Retail Rules, within the said period of time.					
			3.4.7 The *Supplier of Last Resort* shall ensure that it complies at all times with the prudential requirements as set out in Chapter 3 of the *WESM Rules*.	~~3.4.7~~ **3.4.5** The Supplier of Last Resort shall ensure that it complies at all times with the prudential requirements as set out in Chapter 3 of the WESM Rules.	Renumbering				
REVERSION TO THE CAPTIVE MARKET	(new)	**3.5 REVERSION TO CAPTIVE MARKET** **3.5.1 A *GEOP End-User* may revert to being a Captive End-User subject to fulfillment of all of the following conditions:** **3.5.1.1 Its average monthly peak demand has decreased below 75%**	3.5 REVERSION TO CAPTIVE MARKET 3.5.1 A *GEOP End-User* may revert to being a *Captive End-User* subject to fulfillment of all of the following conditions: 3.5.1.1 Its average monthly peak demand has decreased below 75% of 100 kW for the immediately preceding 6 consecutive months and	3.5 REVERSION TO CAPTIVE MARKET **3.5.1 Reversion of GEOP End-Users to the Captive Market** 3.5.**1**.1 A *GEOP End-User* may revert to being a Captive End-User subject to fulfillment of all of the following conditions: **a)** ~~3.5.1.1~~ Its average monthly peak demand has decreased below 75% of 100 kW for the immediately preceding 6 consecutive months and the same is not attributable to seasonal demand as confirmed by the *Central Registration Body* and the Metering Services Providers, rendering it ineligible to participate in the *Green Energy Option Program*;	To specify section 3.5.1 for reversion of GEOP End-Users to the captive market	**MERALCO:** General comment: Kindly include all scenario that will allow retail customers to revert to captive (i.e., contestable to captive, aggregate member to captive). Please include the following grounds based on Section 24.1, Article VIII of the GEOP Rules: Fulfillment of the contractual obligations to the RE Supplier/s Agreement for the supply of electricity through the Distribution Utility, in accordance with the DSOAR	**MERALCO:** 3.5.1.1 A *GEOP End-User* may revert to being a Captive End-User subject to fulfillment of all of the following conditions: a) x x x b) x x x c) x x x **d) Fulfillment of the contractual obligations to the RE Supplier/s** **e) Agreement for the supply of electricity through the Distribution Utility, in accordance with ERC's Distribution Services and Open Access Rules (DSOAR)**	**MERALCO:** Not related to Retail Aggregation but we are okay with this revision. Note that previously, this provision was worded as follows: A *GEOP End-User* may revert to being a Captive End-User subject to fulfillment of **any** of the following condition... Hence, items d) and e) were omitted as they are both required conditions. During the deliberation of the proposed general amendments on GEOP, the RCC adopted to revise "any" to "all". Suggest to re-confirm	Adopted additional wordings from Meralco

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 125 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		of 100 kW for the immediately preceding 6 consecutive months and the same is not attributable to seasonal demand as confirmed by the *Central Registration Body* and the Metering Services Providers, rendering it ineligible to participate in the *Green Energy Option Program*; **3.5.1.2 Any of the last resort supply events under Clause 3.4.1 has occurred;** **3.5.1.3 Its contract with a *Supplier of Last Resort* has exceeded the maximum period.**	the same is not attributable to seasonal demand as confirmed by the *Central Registration Body* and the Metering Services Providers, rendering it ineligible to participate in the *Green Energy Option Program*; 3.5.1.2 Any of the last resort supply events under Clause 3.4.1 has occurred; 3.5.1.3 Its contract with a *Supplier of Last Resort* has exceeded the maximum period. 3.5.2 A *GEOP End-User* may only exercise its option to revert to being a *Captive Customer* once every twelve (12) months. 3.5.3 Upon verification	**b)** ~~3.5.1.2~~ Any of the last resort supply events under Clause 3.4.1 has occurred; **c)** ~~3.5.1.3~~ Its contract with a *Supplier of Last Resort* has exceeded the maximum period. 3.5.1.2 A *GEOP End-User* may only exercise its option to revert to being a *Captive Customer* once every twelve (12) months. 3.5.1.3 Upon verification that the conditions under Clauses Clauses ~~3.5.1,~~ 3.5.1.2 and 3.5.1.3 were fulfilled, the *Central Registration Body* shall process the deregistration of the *GEOP End-User* in accordance with procedures under Clause 2.6 of these Retail Rules.				with ERC if the intention is that conditions a) to c) should be concurrent to enable reversion to the Captive Market	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 126 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		3.5.2 A *GEOP End-User* may only exercise its option to revert to being a *Captive Customer* once every twelve (12) months. **3.5.3 Upon verification that the conditions under Clauses 3.5.1, 3.5.2 and 3.5.3 were fulfilled, the *Central Registration Body* shall process the deregistration of the *GEOP End-User* in accordance with procedures under Clause 2.6 of these Retail Rules.**	that the conditions under Clauses 3.5.1, 3.5.2 and 3.5.3 were fulfilled, the *Central Registration Body* shall process the deregistration of the *GEOP End-User* in accordance with procedures under Clause 2.6 of these Retail Rules.						

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 127 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
REVERSION TO THE CAPTIVE MARKET	(new)	(new)		**3.5.2 Reversion of Aggregated Group to the Captive Market** **3.5.2.1 An Aggregated Group shall revert to the captive market if its status of contestability has become invalid pursuant to conditions under Section 3.2.8.7 of this Retail Rules.** **3.5.2.2 The Retail Aggregator shall initiate the cessation of registration of the Aggregated Group with the Central Registration Body in accordance with procedures under Section 2.6 of these Retail Rules.**	Article IV Section 9 of ERC Reso. No. 04, S. of 2022 states conditions for status of contestability of Aggregated Group to become invalid. It is proposed that the Aggregated Group be reverted to the captive market upon lapse of status of contestability which will necessitate cessation of registration with the CRB	**ACEN:** If there are only two (2) Aggregated Members that make up an Aggregated Group, and one member opts out, will the remaining sole member of the Aggregated Group be reverted back to the captive market to comply with Article IV, Section 1 of ERC's Resolution No. 4, Series of 2022, or will Section 3.2..8.7 of the Retail Rules prevail?		**ACEN:** While the stated scenario is not specified in the ERC Retail Aggregation Rules, we recommend that Section 3.2.8.7 shall still prevail, that is, the remaining member/s shall only be reverted to the captive market once the original contract has expired. Alternatively, the remaining member may opt-out as well subject to conditions for opting out as defined in previous sections.	Noted
						MERALCO: Similar to our comment under Section 3.2.8.7, such instance was not contemplated for the Aggregated Group to revert to the captive market under the Retail Aggregation Rules.		**MERALCO:** Article IV Section 9 of ERC Reso. No. 04, S. of 2022 specifically reads: "Should an opt-out under Section 4 or a default under Section 6 hereof result in the demand of the Aggregated Group falling below the required threshold level, the status of contestability shall not be affected unless it is discovered that the formation of the Aggregated Group and/or corresponding changes in membership are attended by fraud or deceit. The status of	Adopt IEMOP's

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
								contestability shall remain only during the term of the original contract" The above provision implies that the status of contestability could expire, but not immediately. Upon expiry, we propose that provisions of Section 3.5.2 shall apply.	
						NGCP: Noted.			
METERING-PROVISION OF METERING INSTALLATIONS	4.3	**4.3 PROVISION OF *METERING INSTALLATIONS*** **4.3.1 *Metering installations* shall:** 4.3.1.1 Be provided by the *Retail Metering Services Provider*; 4.3.1.2 Comply in all respects with the requirements of the *Distribution Code* relating to unbundled service, relevant regulatory		**4.3 PROVISION OF *METERING INSTALLATIONS*** **4.3.1 *Metering installations* shall:** 4.3.1.1 Be provided by the *Retail Metering Services Provider*; 4.3.1.2 Comply in all respects with the requirements of the *Distribution Code* relating to unbundled service, relevant regulatory issuances, and relevant *Market Manual* being implemented by the *Central Registration Body*.	To comply with Article VI Section 2, 3 and 7 of ERC Reso No. 04, Series of 2022	**ACEN:** If only the virtual metering installation of the Aggregated Group shall be registered, how shall the Retail Aggregator bill the individual Aggregated Members in accordance with Article V Section 3 of Resolution No. 04, Series of 2022?	**ACEN:** Proposed Change to 4.3.2.2: While only the virtual metering installation shall be registered with the Central Registration Body, meter readings from all Aggregated Members shall be furnished to the Retail Aggregator for billing purposes.	**ACEN:** IEMOP shall only entertain transactions at the level of the Aggregated Group. Provision of individual meter readings for billing purposes shall be coordinated between the Retail Aggregator and Retail Metering Services Provider. Suggest to add the following for clarity: The Retail Metering Services Provider shall provide individual meter reading of metering installations	ACEN requested for confirmation if this is also applicable for dual billing. Suggest including in the provision in case confirmed. ACEN to proposed revised wordings IEMOP suggested to include in the proposed wordings MSP to furnish retail aggregator

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 129 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		issuances, and relevant *Market Manual* being implemented by the *Central Registration Body*. **4.3.2** A *metering installation* shall: 4.3.2.1 Be registered in the *WESM* through the *Central Registration Body*; 4.3.2.2 Have electronic data recording facilities such that all *metering data* can be measured and recorded on an *interval* basis.		**4.3.2** A *metering installation* **of a Contestable Customer, GEOP End-User and Aggregated Members served by a Supplier of Last Resort** shall: 4.3.2.1 Be registered in the *WESM* through the *Central Registration Body*; 4.3.2.2 Have electronic data recording facilities such that all *metering data* can be measured and recorded on an *interval* basis. **For an Aggregated Group, the Retail Metering Services Provider shall designate a *virtual metering installation* which represents the aggregate meter data from physical *metering installations* of Aggregated Members belonging to the Aggregated Group. Only the *virtual metering installation* shall be registered with the Central Registration Body.**				of Aggregated Members to the Retail Aggregator for billing purposes.	
						NGCP: Proposing to include a definition/ description for Virtual Metering and necessary details.		**NGCP:** Further details on metering are included in the Retail Metering Manual. PEMC also had a similar comment to include definition of virtual metering installation in the Retail Rules, which we agreed with.	Noted
							NGCP: **4.3.2** A *metering installation* of a **General Contestable Customer, GEOP End-User and Aggregated Members served by a Supplier of Last Resort** shall:	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	Adopt previous agreements
METERING-USE OF METERS	4.3.4.1	**4.3.4 Use of meters** 4.3.4.1 The registered metering installation shall be used by the Central Registration Body as the	**4.3.4 Use of meters** 4.3.4.1 The registered metering installation shall be used by the *Central Registration Body* as the	**4.3.4 Use of meters** 4.3.4.1 The registered *metering installation* shall be used by the *Central Registration Body* as the	To be consistent with Article VI of ERC Reso No. 04, Series of 2022		**ACEN:** ***a) Contestable Customers*** ***b) GEOP End-User*** ***~~c)~~ Aggregated***	**ACEN:** Suggest to retain. Section 4.3.4.1 pertains to physical metering installations that are registered with	ACEN agreed to IEMOP Adopt IEMOP's proposa

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 130 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		primary source of metering data for the accounting and settlement, as applicable, of the transactions of ~~Contestable~~ ***Retail*** *Customers* and Suppliers registered in the WESM. 4.3.4.2 xxx 4.3.4.3 xxx	primary source of metering data for the accounting and settlement, as applicable, of the transactions of *Retail Customers* and Suppliers registered in the WESM. 4.3.4.2 xxx 4.3.4.3 xxx	primary source of *metering data* for the accounting and settlement, as applicable, of the transactions of **the following:** **a)** ~~*Retail Customers*~~***Contestable Customers*** **b)** ***GEOP End-Users*** **c)** ***Aggregated Members served by Supplier of Last Resort,*** **d)** ***Retail Electricity*** ~~and~~ *Suppliers,* **e)** ***Renewable Energy Suppliers; and*** **f)** ***Suppliers of Last Resort serving Contestable Customers, GEOP End-Users and/or Aggregated Members.*** ~~registered in the *WESM.*~~ **4.3.4.2 The registered *virtual metering installation* shall be used by the *Central Registration Body* as the primary source of *metering data* for the accounting and settlement, as applicable, of the transactions of the following:** **a)** ***Aggregated Groups,*** **b)** ***Retail Aggregators and***			~~***Members served by Supplier of Last Resort,***~~ d) ***Retail Electricity*** ~~and~~ *Suppliers,* e) ***Renewable Energy Suppliers; and Suppliers of Last Resort serving Contestable Customers, GEOP End-User and/or Aggregated Members.***	the CRB. Thus, Section 4.3.4.1 is not applicable to all Aggregated Members	
						ACEN: If only the virtual metering installation of the Aggregated Group shall be registered, how will we bill the individual Aggregated Members?	**ACEN:** Proposed Change to 4.3.4.2: xxx While only the virtual metering installation shall be registered with the Central Registration Body, meter readings from all Aggregated Members shall be furnished to the Retail Aggregator for billing purposes.	**ACEN:** Please refer to our response to similar comment in Section 4.3.2.2	Noted
						NGCP: Revision for registered virtual meters	**NGCP:** ~~*a)Retail Customers*~~ ***General Contestable Customers*** ***b GEOP End-Users*** ***c Aggregated Members*** ~~**served by**~~	**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	Adopt previous agreements

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 131 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				c) ***Suppliers of Last Resort serving Aggregated Groups.*** **4.3.4.3** ~~4.3.4.2~~ xxx **4.3.4.4** ~~4.3.4.3~~ xxx			~~***Supplier of Last Resort,***~~ ***d Retail Electricity*** ~~and~~ *Suppliers*, ***including Renewable Energy Suppliers; and*** ***f Suppliers of Last Resort serving Contestable Customers, GEOP End-Users and/or Aggregated Members.*** ~~registered in the *WESM*.~~		
METERING – PERFORMANCE OF METERING INSTALLATIONS	4.3.7	**4.3.7 Performance of *Metering Installations*** 4.3.7.1 The *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that *metering data* is capable of being transmitted to the metering database from its *metering installations*: i. Within the applicable accuracy parameters described in the *Philippine Distribution Code* and relevant *Market*		**4.3.7 Performance of *Metering Installations*** 4.3.7.1 The *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that *metering data* is capable of being transmitted to the metering database from its *metering installations*: i. Within the applicable accuracy parameters described in the *Philippine Distribution Code* and relevant *Market Manual*; and ii. Within the time required for settlement and at a level of availability of at least ninety-nine percent per annum or as otherwise agreed	Intention of this provision is to clarify that performance of metering installations of Aggregated Members are not monitored by the CRB thus malfunctions or defects need not be reported.	**NGCP:** Noted.			Adopt IEMOP's proposal

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 132 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		Manual; and ii. Within the time required for settlement and at a level of availability of at least ninety-nine percent per annum or as otherwise agreed between the *Central Registration Body* and the *Retail Metering Services Provider*. 4.3.7.2 If a *metering installation* malfunctions or defect occurs, the *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall ensure that repairs shall be made as soon as practicable and in any event within one (1) week for the meter and within three (3)	4.3.7.3 A *Retail Customer* who becomes aware of a *metering installation* malfunction or other defect shall advise the *Retail Metering Services*	between the *Central Registration Body* and the *Retail Metering Services Provider*. 4.3.7.2 If a *metering installation* malfunctions or defect occurs, the *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall ensure that repairs shall be made as soon as practicable and in any event within one (1) week for the meter and within three (3) months for the instrument transformer from occurrence of the defect or malfunction, unless otherwise extended by the *Central Registration Body* upon request of the *Retail Metering Services Provider.* 4.3.7.3 A *Retail Customer* who becomes aware of a *metering installation* malfunction or other defect shall advise the *Retail Metering Services Provider* and the *Central Registration Body* immediately after it was detected. **4.3.7.4 Clauses 4.3.7.2 and 4.3.7.3 of this Retail Rules shall not be applicable to metering installation of Aggregated Members, unless the Aggregated Member is currently served by a Supplier of**					

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 133 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		months for the instrument transformer from occurrence of the defect or malfunction, unless otherwise extended by the *Central Registration Body* upon request of the *Retail Metering Services Provider.* 4.3.7.3 A ~~Contestable~~ ***Retail*** *Customer* who becomes aware of a *metering installation* malfunction or other defect shall advise the *Retail Metering Services Provider* and the *Central Registration Body* immediately after it was detected.	*Provider* and the *Central Registration Body* immediately after it was detected.	**Last Resort.**					
METERING – METERING DATA	4.4	4.4 *METERING DATA* 4.4.1 Changes to *Metering Data* The *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall not make, cause or allow any alteration to the		*4.4 METERING DATA* 4.4.1 Changes to *Metering Data* The *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall not make, cause or allow any alteration to the original stored data in a *metering installation*; and	To be consistent with Article VI of ERC Reso No. 04, Series of 2022	**NGCP:** Clarification is requested on the procedures, accuracy and completeness of data using virtual metering points of the Retail Aggregator.		**NGCP:** Further details on metering are included in the Retail Metering Manual.	Adopt IEMOP's proposal 4.4.2 Adopt IEMOP's proposal 4.4.3

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 134 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		original stored data in a *metering installation*; and shall use reasonable endeavours to ensure that no other person or entity does the same. 4.4.2 Data Transfer and Collection of Metering Data 4.4.2.1 The *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall retrieve the *metering data* from the meter and transmit the data to the *Central Registration Body* within the period set out in the relevant *Market Manual*. 4.4.2.2 The *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall not make, cause or allow any alteration		shall use reasonable endeavours to ensure that no other person or entity does the same. 4.4.2 Data Transfer and Collection of Metering Data **of Contestable Customers, GEOP End-Users and Aggregated Members served by Suppliers of Last Resort** 4.4.2.1 The *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall retrieve the *metering data* from the meter ***of Contestable Customers, GEOP End-Users and Aggregated Members served by Suppliers of Last Resort*** and transmit the data to the *Central Registration Body* within the period set out in the relevant *Market Manual*. 4.4.2.2 The *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall not make, cause or allow any alteration to the original stored *metering data* as retrieved in the *metering installation*.					

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		to the original stored *metering data* as retrieved in the *metering installation*. 4.4.2.3 The *Retail Metering Services Provider* must be capable of sending *metering data* in the required format to the *Central Registration Body*. 4.4.2.4 The *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall, at its own cost, ensure that *metering data* derived from a *metering installation* for which it is responsible shows the time and date at which it is recorded and is capable of being transmitted from the *metering installation* to the metering database in accordance		4.4.2.3 The *Retail Metering Services Provider* must be capable of sending *metering data* in the required format to the *Central Registration Body*. 4.4.2.4 The *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall, at its own cost, ensure that *metering data* derived from a *metering installation* for which it is responsible shows the time and date at which it is recorded and is capable of being transmitted from the *metering installation* to the metering database in accordance with the *Central Registration Body*'s reasonable requirements. **4.4.3 Data Transfer and Collection of Metering Data of Aggregated Groups and Aggregated Members** **4.4.3.1 The *Retail***					

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 136 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		with the *Central Registration Body*'s reasonable requirements.		***Metering Services Provider* shall retrieve the *metering data* from the meter of each *Aggregated Member* of an *Aggregated Group.*** **4.4.3.2 The *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall determine the *metering data* of an *Aggregated Group* which is the sum of the *metering data* of all *Aggregated Members* belonging to the *Aggregated Group.*** **4.4.3.3 The *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall ensure that the *metering data* of an *Aggregated Member* that has opted out pursuant to Section 3.2.8 of this Retail Rules is excluded from the *Aggregated Group metering data.*** **4.4.3.4 The *Retail Metering***					
						NGCP: Is the sum per trading per		**NGCP:** Yes, same format as	Re-numbering is adopted

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		4.4.3 Conversion to Dispatch Interval Data 4.4.3.1 The *Central Registration Body* shall be responsible for converting the interval *metering data* submitted by the *Retail Metering Services Providers* to *metering data* for each *dispatch interval* of the *WESM.* 4.4.3.2 The *Central Registration Body* shall publish in the relevant *Market Manual* the procedures for converting interval *metering*		***Services Provider* shall transmit the *Aggregated Group metering data,* determined under Section 4.4.3.2 of this Retail Rules, to the *Central Registration Body* within the period set out in the relevant *Market Manual.*** **4.4.3.5 The *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall not make, cause or allow any alteration to the original stored *metering data* as retrieved in the *metering installation.*** **4.4.3.6 The *Retail Metering Services Provider* must be capable of sending the Aggregated Group *metering data* in the required format to the *Central Registration Body.*** **4.4.3.7 The *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall, at**		interval?		metering data as Contestable Customers	

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		data to *dispatch interval metering data*.		**its own cost, ensure that the *Aggregated Group metering data* derived using Section 4.4.3.2 of this Retail Rules shows the time and date at which it is aggregated and is capable of being transmitted from to the metering database in accordance with the *Central Registration Body*'s reasonable requirements.** **4.4.4** ~~4.4.3~~ **Conversion to Dispatch Interval Data** **4.4.4.1** ~~4.4.3.1~~ The *Central Registration Body* shall be responsible for converting the interval *metering data* submitted by the *Retail Metering Services Providers* to *metering data* for each *dispatch interval* of the *WESM*. **4.4.4.2** ~~4.4.2~~ The *Central Registration Body* shall publish in the relevant					

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 139 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				Market Manual the procedures for converting interval *metering data* to *dispatch interval metering data*.					
GLOSSARY	Chapter 5	(new)		***Aggregated Group* - End-users, the demand of which, has been consolidated and supplied by a Retail Aggregator to qualify for contestability under current rules issued by the DOE and the ERC.**	Adopted definition from Section 3 of ERC Reso No. 04, S. of 2022	**NGCP:** Noted.			Adopt IEMOP's proposal
GLOSSARY	Chapter 5	(new)		**Aggregated Member - End-user which is part of the Aggregated Group**	Adopted definition from Section 3 of ERC Reso No. 04, S. of 2022	**NGCP:** Noted.			Adopt IEMOP's proposal
GLOSSARY	Chapter 5	(new)		***GEOP End-Users* - Any person or entity requiring the supply and delivery of electricity sourcing 100% of its electricity requirements from renewable energy resources for its own use.**	Added since GEOP End-Users were not previously defined . Definition adopted from ERC Reso No. 08, S. of 2021	**NGCP:** Noted.			Adopt IEMOP's proposal
GLOSSARY	Chapter 5	(new)		***Retail Aggregator* – A person or entity duly licensed by the ERC to engage in consolidating electric power demand of End-users for the purpose of purchasing and reselling electricity on a group basis**	Adopted definition from Section 3 of ERC Reso No. 04, S. of 2022	**NGCP:** Noted.			
GLOSSARY	Chapter 5	**Retail Customer – An electricity end- user that is qualified to contract electricity supply from *Suppliers,* in accordance with qualifications issued by the ERC either in the capacity of a Contestable Customer**	Retail Customer – An electricity end- user that is qualified to contract electricity supply from *Suppliers,* in accordance with qualifications issued by the *ERC* either in the capacity of a *Contestable Customer* or a *GEOP End-User* as prescribed in	Retail Customer – An electricity end-user that is qualified to contract electricity supply from *Suppliers,* in accordance with qualifications issued by the ERC either in the capacity of a Contestable Customer, ~~or a~~ GEOP End-User **or an *Aggregated Group*** as prescribed in Republic Act No. 9513. For	Updated definition of Retail Customer to cover Aggregated Groups	**MERALCO:** It appears that the phrase "as prescribed in Republic Act No. 9513" appears to be misplaced as this pertains to GEOP End-Users under Renewable Energy Law and not "Aggregated Group". We suggest deleting said phrase.	**MERALCO:** Retail Customer – An electricity end- user that is qualified to contract electricity supply from *Suppliers,* in accordance with qualifications issued by the ERC either in the capacity of a Contestable Customer,	**MERALCO:** Okay with the proposed revision.	Adopted as revised Retail Customer – An electricity end-user that is qualified to contract electricity supply from *Suppliers,* in accordance with qualifications issued by the ERC either in the capacity of a

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 140 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		or a GEOP End- User as prescribed in Republic Act No. 9513. For clarity, the term "Retail Customer" shall collectively pertain to "Contestable Customer" and "GEOP End-User" unless the context requires that the term specifically refer to either a "Contestable Customer" or "GEOP End-User".	Republic Act No. 9513. For clarity, the term *"Retail Customer"* shall collectively pertain to *"Contestable Customer"* and *"GEOP End-User"* unless the context requires that the term specifically refer to either a *"Contestable Customer"* or *"GEOP End-User".*	clarity, the term "Retail Customer" shall collectively pertain to "Contestable Customer", ~~and~~ "GEOP End-User" **and *Aggregated Group*** unless the context requires that the term specifically refer to either a "Contestable Customer", ~~or~~ "GEOP End-User" **or *Aggregated Group*.**			GEOP End-User or an *Aggregated Group* ~~as prescribed in Republic Act No. 9513~~. For clarity, the term "Retail Customer" shall collectively pertain to "Contestable Customer", "GEOP End-User" and *Aggregated Group* unless the context requires that the term specifically refer to either a "Contestable Customer", "GEOP End-User" or *Aggregated Group*.		Contestable Customer, ~~or a~~ GEOP End-User **or an *Aggregated Group*** ~~as prescribed in Republic Act No. 9513~~. For clarity, the term "Retail Customer" shall collectively pertain to "Contestable Customer", ~~and~~ "GEOP End-User" **and *Aggregated Group*** unless the context requires that the term specifically refer to either a "Contestable Customer", ~~or~~ "GEOP End-User" **or *Aggregated Group*.** **Secretariat to verify if there are previous agreements.**
						NGCP: Similar to proposed revision above.		**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	
GLOSSARY	Chapter 5	*Retail Metering Services Provider* - A person or entity authorized to provide metering services to contestable customers and registered with the *Central Registration Body* in that capacity in accordance with Chapter 2 of these *Retail Rules*.		*Retail Metering Services Provider* - A person or entity authorized to provide metering services to ~~contestable customers~~**Retail Customers** and registered with the *Central Registration Body* in that capacity in accordance with Chapter 2 of these *Retail Rules*.	Updated to cover all Retail Customers	**NGCP:** Proposing to retain "Contestable Customers" based on aforementioned comments.		**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	Adopt IEMOP's proposal
GLOSSARY	Chapter 5	Supplier – refers to any person or entity authorized by the ERC to sell, broker, market or aggregate electricity to the end- users**, in the**	Supplier – refers to any person or entity authorized by the *ERC* to sell, broker, market or aggregate electricity to the end- users, in the capacity of a *Retail*	Supplier – refers to any person or entity authorized by the ERC to sell, broker, market or aggregate electricity to the end- users, in the capacity of a Retail Electricity Supplier, **Retail Aggregator**	Updated definition of Supplier to cover Retail Aggregators	**NGCP:** Similar to proposed revision above.		**NGCP:** Same response to general comment	Adopt IEMOP's proposal

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 141 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Rules									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (06 May 2022 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (26 Feb 2023 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		capacity of a Retail Electricity Supplier and/or Renewable Energy Supplier, and registered as a Customer pursuant to Clause 2.3.2 of the WESM Rules and Clause 2.4.1.2 **and Clause 2.4.2.3** of these Retail Rules.	*Electricity Supplier* and/or *Renewable Energy Supplier* and registered as a Customer pursuant to Clause 2.3.2 of the WESM Rules and Clause 2.4.1.2 and Clause 2.4.2.3 of these Retail Rules.	and/or Renewable Energy Supplier, and registered as a Customer pursuant to Clause 2.3.2 of the WESM Rules and Clause 2.4.1.2 and Clause 2.4.2.3 of these Retail Rules.					
GLOSSARY	Chapter 5	(new)		(new)	To define Virtual Metering Installation consistent with provisions of Article VI, Section 7 and 8 of ERC Reso. No, 04, S. of 2022 The new term was used under Clause 4.3.4.2.		**PEMC:** **Virtual Metering Installation. A non-physical metering installation, which represents the aggregate meter data from physical *metering installations* of Aggregated Members belonging to an Aggregated Group, duly registered with the Central Registration Body.**	**PEMC:** Agree.	Adopt.

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 142 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
Please write general comments here, if any. **NGCP:** Essentially, Retail Aggregators and RE Suppliers are Retail Electricity Suppliers (RES). These entities are clearly defined in the corresponding ERC Resolutions. Creating "Supplier" as an umbrella name for these three may further create confusion and deviation from the ERC issuances. Meanwhile, GEOP End-users and Aggregated Groups are essentially Contestable Customers. Creating an umbrella name under "Retail Customers" would mean that they are not Contestable Customers, who are clearly defined as customers having a choice of electricity supply. Moreover, defining "Retail Customers" as Contestable Customers, GEOP End-users and Aggregated Groups would exclude the customers in the captive market who are also retail customers.								**NGCP:** **Same response to general comment in WESM Rules**	
INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL GUIDELINES - PURPOSE & SCOPE OF APPLICATION	**Section I -1**	Pursuant to Clause 2.5 of the *Retail Rules*, the *Central Registration Body* shall prepare and publish a *Market Manual* that shall provide the requirements and procedures for the registration of *Contestable Customers*, as applicable, *Suppliers* and *Retail Metering Service Providers* in the *WESM*. **Requirements and procedures for the registration of *Suppliers* that are *Renewable Energy Suppliers* and *Retail Customers* under the *Green Energy Option Program* are covered by the *Retail Manual on Green Energy Options Procedures.*** The criteria, guidelines and procedures for registration of *metering installations* are covered by the *Retail Metering Manual*. The suspension and de-registration	Pursuant to Clause 2.5 of the *Retail Rules*, the *Central Registration Body* shall prepare and publish a *Market Manual* that shall provide the requirements and procedures for the registration of *Contestable Customers*, as applicable, *Suppliers* and *Retail Metering Service Providers* in the *WESM*. Requirements and procedures for the registration of *Suppliers* that are *Renewable Energy Suppliers* and *Retail Customers* under the *Green Energy Option Program* are covered by the *Retail Manual on Green Energy Options Procedures.* The criteria, guidelines and procedures for registration of *metering installations* are covered by the *Retail Metering Manual*. The suspension and de-registration procedures shall be governed by the *WESM Market Manual* on	Pursuant to Clause 2.5 of the *Retail Rules*, the *Central Registration Body* shall prepare and publish a *Market Manual* that shall provide the requirements and procedures for the registration of *Contestable Customers*, ***Aggregated Groups and Aggregated Members***, as applicable, ***Retail Electricity Suppliers,*** ***Retail Aggregators*** and *Retail Metering Service Providers* in the *WESM*. Requirements and procedures for the registration of *Suppliers* that are *Renewable Energy Suppliers* and *Retail Customers* under the *Green Energy Option Program* are covered by the *Retail Manual on Green Energy Options Procedures.* The criteria, guidelines and procedures for registration of *metering installations* are covered by the Retail Metering Manual. The suspension and de-registration procedures shall be governed by the *WESM Market Manual* on Registration, Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures.	To include Retail Aggregation participants in the scope of this Manual		**NGCP:** Pursuant to Clause 2.5 of the *Retail Rules*, the *Central Registration Body* shall prepare and publish a *Market Manual* that shall provide the requirements and procedures for the registration of *Contestable Customers*, ***including Aggregated Groups and Aggregated Members***, as applicable, ***Retail Electricity*** *Suppliers* ***including Retail Aggregators*** and *Retail Metering Service Providers* in the *WESM*.	**NGCP:** **Same response to general comment in WESM Rules**	Agree to adopt IEMOP's

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 143 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		procedures shall be governed by the *WESM Market Manual* on Registration, Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures. This Manual implements relevant provisions of Chapter 2 of the Rules for Competitive Retail Electricity Market ("Retail Rules").	Registration, Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures. This Manual implements relevant provisions of Chapter 2 of the Rules for Competitive Retail Electricity Market ("Retail Rules").	This Manual implements relevant provisions of Chapter 2 of the Rules for Competitive Retail Electricity Market ("Retail Rules").					
INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL GUIDELINES - GENERAL GUIDELINES	**Section I -3**	3. GENERAL GUIDELINES 3.1 All *Contestable Customers*, *Suppliers,* and *Retail Metering Service Providers* authorized by the *Energy Regulatory Commission* are eligible to become members of the *WESM* subject to compliance with set membership criteria. Pursuant to Republic Act No. 9136, the *Energy Regulatory Commission* is the agency mandated to authorize other persons or entities that can be eligible to become members of the *WESM*. 3.2 Considering its implications, suspension and deregistration from the *WESM* shall be carried out in strict compliance with the procedures in *WESM Market Manual* on Registration, Suspension		3. GENERAL GUIDELINES 3.1 All *Contestable Customers*, **Retail Electricity** *Suppliers,* ***Retail Aggregators*** and *Retail Metering Service Providers* authorized by the *Energy Regulatory Commission* are eligible to become members of the *WESM* subject to compliance with set membership criteria. Pursuant to Republic Act No. 9136, the *Energy Regulatory Commission* is the agency mandated to authorize other persons or entities that can be eligible to become members of the *WESM*. 3.2 Considering its implications, suspension and deregistration from the *WESM* shall be carried out in strict compliance with the procedures in *WESM Market Manual* on Registration, Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures. ***3.3 Contestable Customers or Aggregated Groups are considered registered with the***	To include Retail Aggregation participants in the scope of this Manual and to provide general guidelines for CRB-only registration of Contestable Customers and Aggregated Groups	**PEMC:** To avoid confusion, "transfer" instead of "switch" can be used to refer transfer of Aggregated Members from one Aggregated Group to another.			
							NGCP: 3.1 All *Contestable Customers*, **Retail Electricity** *Suppliers,* ***including Retail Aggregators***, and *Retail Metering Service Providers* authorized by the *Energy Regulatory Commission* are eligible to become members of the *WESM* subject to compliance with set membership criteria. Pursuant to Republic Act No. 9136, the *Energy Regulatory Commission* is the agency mandated to authorize other persons or entities that can be eligible to	**NGCP:** **Same response to general comment in WESM Rules**	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 144 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures.		***Central Registration Body* upon effectivity of switch to *Retail Electricity Suppliers* or *Retail Aggregators*, respectively, pursuant to relevant switching procedures in the Retail Rules.** **3.4 *Aggregated Members*, by themselves, shall not be registered with the *Central Registration Body* unless an *Aggregated Member* transfers to a *Supplier of Last Resort* pursuant to relevant procedures in the Retail Rules.** **3.5 Registration of *Aggregated Groups* that are directly connected to the transmission system in the WESM shall be in accordance with Section 2.2.4.2 of the WESM Rules and the relevant provisions of the WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-registration Criteria and Procedures.**			become members of the *WESM*. **3.3 General *Contestable Customers* ~~or~~ and *Aggregated Groups* are considered registered with the *Central Registration Body* upon effectivity of switch to *Retail Electricity Suppliers* ~~or~~ and *Retail Aggregators*, respectively, pursuant to relevant switching procedures in the Retail Rules.**		
						NGCP: Clarification on the registration of an Aggregated Group with members that are directly connected and not directly connected to the transmission system.			
INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL GUIDELINES - RESPONSIBILITIES	**Section I -4.1.1**	4.1.1 Applicants. All *Contestable Customers*, *Suppliers,* and *Retail Metering Service Providers* applying for registration in the *WESM* shall comply with the requirements and procedures set forth in this *Market Manual* and in the *Retail Rules.*		4.1.1 Applicants. All *Contestable Customers*, **Aggregated Groups, Aggregated Members, Retail Electricity** *Suppliers,* ***Retail Aggregators*** and *Retail Metering Service Providers* applying for registration in the *WESM* **and/or with the *Central Registration Body*** shall comply with the requirements and procedures set forth in this *Market Manual* and in the *Retail Rules.*	To include Retail Aggregation participants as potential applicants and to clarify that CRB-only registration is possible		**NGCP:** 4.1.1 **Applicants**. All *Contestable Customers*, **including Aggregated Groups and Aggregated Members, Retail Electricity** *Suppliers,* ***including Retail Aggregators,*** and *Retail Metering Service Providers* applying for registration in the *WESM* **and/or with**	**NGCP:** **Same response to general comment in WESM Rules**	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 145 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
							the *Central Registration Body* shall comply with the requirements and procedures set forth in this *Market Manual* and in the *Retail Rules*		
REGISTRATION PROCEDURES - COVERAGE	**Section II-1**	1 COVERAGE Pursuant to Chapter 2 of the *Retail Rules*, this Section: a) Describes the *WESM* membership categories and levels of participation; b) Prescribes the pre-requisites for applying for *WESM* registration; and c) Provides the procedures for pre-registration by *Suppliers, Contestable Customers, and Retail Metering Service Providers* upon integration of retail competition in the *WESM*. The procedures and criteria for registering in the *WESM* as a *WESM Member* are covered by the WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-Registration		1 COVERAGE Pursuant to Chapter 2 of the *Retail Rules*, this Section: a) Describes the *WESM* membership categories and levels of participation; b) Prescribes the pre-requisites for applying for *WESM* registration; and c) Provides the procedures for pre-registration by ***Retail Electricity*** *Suppliers,* ***Retail Aggregators,*** *Contestable Customers,* ***Aggregated Groups, Aggregated Members*** *and Retail Metering Service Providers* ~~upon integration of retail competition~~ **with the Central Registration Body and/or** in the *WESM*. The procedures and criteria for registering in the *WESM* as a *WESM Member* are covered by the WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures. This section provides information requirements and procedures that will guide the	To include Retail Aggregation participants as potential applicants and to clarify that CRB-only registration is possible Clerical revision				

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 146 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		Criteria and Procedures. This section provides information requirements and procedures that will guide the *Contestable Customers*, *Suppliers,* and *Retail Metering Services Providers* in applying for*ces* membership.		*Contestable Customers*, **Aggregated Groups, Aggregated Members, Retail Electricity** *Suppliers,* ***Retail Aggregators*** and *Retail Metering Services Providers* in applying for~~ces~~ membership.					
REGISTRATION PROCEDURES - REGISTRATION OF SUPPLIERS	**Section II-2**	2 REGISTRATION OF SUPPLIERS 2.1. Overview *Suppliers* shall register in the *WESM* as a *Direct WESM Members* under the *Customer Trading Participant* category and shall fulfill all such registration requirements as provided for in Chapter 2 of the *WESM Rules.* *Distribution Utilities* shall register as *Direct WESM Members* in their capacity as *Local Suppliers* and *Suppliers of Last Resort*. Applications for registration shall be submitted to the *Market Operator* together with documents and information required by the *Market Operator* to prove compliance with membership criteria and requirements for registration.		2 REGISTRATION OF **RETAIL ELECTRICITY** SUPPLIERS, **RETAIL AGGREGATORS AND SUPPLIERS OF LAST RESORT** 2.1. Overview ***Retail Electricity*** *Suppliers* **and** ***Retail Aggregators*** shall register in the *WESM* as a *Direct WESM Members* under the *Customer Trading Participant* category and shall fulfill all such registration requirements as provided for in Chapter 2 of the *WESM Rules.* *Distribution Utilities* shall register as *Direct WESM Members* in their capacity as *Local Suppliers* and *Suppliers of Last Resort*. Applications for registration shall be submitted to the *Market Operator* together with documents and information required by the *Market Operator* to prove compliance with membership criteria and requirements for registration. ***Retail Electricity*** *Suppliers* **and** ***Retail Aggregators*** must have	To specify that this Section governs registration of Retail Electricity Suppliers, Retail Aggregators and Suppliers of Last Resort	**MERALCO:** For confirmation why Renewable Energy Suppliers are not included in this definition, but are within the scope of Suppliers?		**MERALCO:** GEOP-related provisions for registration are contained in the GEOP Manual.	Agree to adopt IEMOP's
							NGCP: ***2.1 Retail Electricity*** *Suppliers* ~~and~~ **including** ***Retail Aggregators***	**NGCP:** **Same response to general comment in WESM Rules**	Agree to adopt IEMOP's
							NGCP: 2.2.3 The ***Retail Electricity*** *Suppliers***,** ***including Retail Aggregators***, ~~*Local Suppliers*~~ ***Local RES*** and *Suppliers of Last Resort* shall submit to the *Central Registration Body* for posting in the market website the contracting parameters including the general offer, terms and conditions such as indicative average contract price, offers and scope of	**NGCP:** **Same response to general comment in WESM Rules**	Agree to adopt IEMOP's

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		Suppliers must have completed their registration as *Direct WESM Members* before they can transact in the *WESM* for their *Contestable Customer* counterparties. 2.2. Information Requirements 2.2.1. The *Suppliers* shall submit to the *Market Operator* the specific documents and information required as posted in the market information website to prove its compliance with *WESM* membership criteria and qualifications. 2.2.2. Once an applicant submits an accomplished application form with supporting requirements, the *Market Operator* shall assess and evaluate the application in accordance with Chapter 2 of the *WESM Rules* and WESM Manual on Registration,		completed their registration as *Direct WESM Members* before they can transact in the *WESM* for their *Contestable Customer* ***or Aggregated Group*** counterparties. 2.2. Information Requirements 2.2.1. The ***Retail Electricity*** *Suppliers* ***and Retail Aggregators*** shall submit to the *Market Operator* the specific documents and information required as posted in the market information website to prove its compliance with *WESM* membership criteria and qualifications. 2.2.2. Once an applicant submits an accomplished application form with supporting requirements, the *Market Operator* shall assess and evaluate the application in accordance with Chapter 2 of the *WESM Rules* and WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures. 2.2.3. The ***Retail Electricity*** *Suppliers*, ***Retail Aggregators***, *Local Suppliers* and *Suppliers of Last Resort* shall submit to the *Central Registration Body* for posting in the market website the contracting parameters including the general			services being offered by them.		

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 148 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures. 2.2.3. The *Suppliers*, *Local Suppliers* and *Suppliers of Last Resort* shall submit to the *Central Registration Body* for posting in the market website the contracting parameters including the general offer, terms and conditions such as indicative average contract price, offers and scope of services being offered by them.		offer, terms and conditions such as indicative average contract price, offers and scope of services being offered by them.					
REGISTRATION PROCEDURES – CONTESTABLE CUSTOMERS	**Section II-3**	3 REGISTRATION OF CONTESTABLE CUSTOMERS 3.1 Overview Registration shall be in accordance with the certification of contestability issued by the *Energy Regulatory Commission*	3 REGISTRATION OF CONTESTABLE CUSTOMERS xxx	3 REGISTRATION OF CONTESTABLE CUSTOMERS**, AGGREGATED GROUPS AND AGGREGATED MEMBERS** 3.1 **Registration of Contestable Customers** **3.1.1** ~~3.1~~Overview Registration shall be in accordance with the certification of contestability issued by the *Energy Regulatory*	Renumbering of Section 3.1 to specify that this Section is for registration of Contestable Customers	**MERALCO:** Regarding Section 3.1.1, please see similar comment in Section 2.2.7. We suggest updating this by reflecting monthly billing statement issued by the NSP which is the basis of the contestability of concerned customer. Regarding Section 3.1.2.1 (h), we note that contestable customers are not required to signify their interest in RCOA. Furthermore, the DU is only notified upon the	**MERALCO:** 3.1.1 Overview Registration shall be in accordance with the certification of contestability issued by the *Energy Regulatory Commission* **or the monthly billing statement by the Network Service Provider indicating that the end-user has qualified to be a**	**MERALCO:** Okay with proposed revision to Section 3.1.1. Kindly harmonize whatever revision will	For 3.1.1 Overview: Adopt Meralco For 3.1.2.1: Adopt previous agreements

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 149 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		which is on a "facility" basis in that each certificate is attached to a metering point. For registration purposes, entities who have more than one (1) *registered facility* shall have multiple registrations and, at their option, each registration may either be as *Direct WESM Member* or *Indirect WESM Member*. Directly-connected customers are required to register in the *WESM* pursuant to *WESM Rules* Clause 2.2.4.2 whether or not it is certified by the ERC as a *Contestable Customer*. 3.2 Pre-registration	3.2 Pre-registration Procedures 3.2.1 *Network Service Providers* shall submit to the *Central Registration Body* the following customer information of newly qualified customers that have met the threshold of contestability every fifteenth (15th) day of the month: a) Customer name; b) Billing and service	*Commission* which is on a "facility" basis in that each certificate is attached to a metering point. For registration purposes, entities who have more than one (1) *registered facility* shall have multiple registrations and, at their option, each registration may either be as *Direct WESM Member* or *Indirect WESM Member*. Directly-connected customers are required to register in the *WESM* pursuant to *WESM Rules* Clause 2.2.4.2 whether or not it is certified by the ERC as a *Contestable Customer*. **3.1.2** ~~**3.2**~~ Pre-registration Procedures **3.1.2.1** ~~*3.2.1*~~ *Network Service Providers* shall submit to the *Central Registration Body* the following customer information of newly qualified customers that have met the threshold of contestability every fifteenth (15th) day of the month: a) Customer name; b) Billing and service addresses; c) Customer's account number; d) Customer contact information (telephone numbers and e-mail		receipt of a switch request. Only eligible GEOP customers were required to signify their interest in participating in GEOP. Regarding the requirement to provide the SEIN, we note that based on previous clarifications and coordination with IEMOP, the relevant requirement necessary in the report is the grid off-take metering point. **The SEIN is generated by IEMOP and not by the Network Services Providers**. Hence, for clarity, it is deemed best to replace the information on item (g) to Grid Off-take Metering Point.	**Contestable Customer, or such other certifications as may be allowed under applicable laws or rules,** which is on a "facility" basis… x x x 3.1.2.1—The—*Network Service Providers* shall submit to the *Central Registration Body* the following customer information of newly qualified customers that have met the threshold of contestability every fifteenth (15th) day of the month: a) Customer name; b) Billing and service addresses; c) Customer's account number; d) Customer contact information (telephone numbers and e-mail addresses); e) Meter number; f) Meter specifications (interval metering, channels)~~; and~~ g) ~~SEIN of the~~ **G**~~g~~rid metering point of the Distribution Utility where the supply of the end user passes	be adopted for Section 2.3.3.1 of the Retail Rules to Section 3.1.2.1 of this Manual.	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 150 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		Procedures 3.2.1 ~~*Distribution Utilities* shall notify the *Central Registration Body* within fifteen (15) *working days* from its validation that a customer has met the required demand threshold of contestability.~~ The ~~*Distribution Utilities*~~ ***Network Service Providers*** shall submit to the *Central Registration Body* the following customer information **of newly qualified customers that have met the threshold of contestability every fifteenth (15th) day of the month**: a) Customer name; b) Billing and service addresses; c) Customer's account number; d) Customer contact information (telephone numbers and e-mail addresses); e) Meter number; f) Meter	addresses; c) Customer's account number; d) Customer contact information (telephone numbers and e-mail addresses); e) Meter number; f) Meter specifications (interval metering, channels); g) SEIN of the grid metering point of the Distribution Utility where the supply of the end user passes through; and h) Confirmation that the end-user has signified interest to participate under retail competition. 3.2.2 The *Distribution Utilities* shall use the form published	addresses); e) Meter number; f) Meter specifications (interval metering, channels); g) SEIN of the grid metering point of the Distribution Utility where the supply of the end user passes through; and h) Confirmation that the end-user has signified interest to participate under retail competition. **3.1.2.2** ~~3.2.2~~The *Distribution Utilities* shall use the form published by the *Central Registration Body* in the market information website in providing the customer information of the end users identified in this Section. **3.1.2.3** ~~3.2.3.~~ If a *Contestable*			through.**; and** **For end-users who will participate in GEOP:** Confirmation that the end-user has signified interest to participate **as a GEOP End-User.** ~~under retail competition~~		

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		specifications (interval metering, channels)~~; and~~ g) SEIN of the grid metering point of the Distribution Utility where the supply of the end user passes through.**; and** h) **Confirmation that the end-user has signified interest to participate under retail competition.** **3.2.2** The *Distribution Utilities* shall use the form published by the *Central Registration Body* in the market information website in providing the customer information of the end users identified in this Section. ~~3.2.2. The *Central Registration Body*, within five (5) *working days* from receipt of such notice, shall~~	by the *Central Registration Body* in the market information website in providing the customer information of the end users identified in this Section. 3.2.3. If a *Contestable Customer* intends to voluntarily participate in the *WESM* directly, it shall enter into a retail supply contract and register as *Direct WESM Member* and shall fulfill all such registration requirements. If a *Contestable Customer* does not intend to participate in the *WESM* but voluntarily entered into a retail supply contract, its *Supplier* shall register the	*Customer* intends to voluntarily participate in the *WESM* directly, it shall enter into a retail supply contract and register as *Direct WESM Member* and shall fulfill all such registration requirements. If a *Contestable Customer* does not intend to participate in the *WESM* but voluntarily entered into a retail supply contract, its *Supplier* shall register the *Contestable Customer* with the *Central Registration Body* in accordance with *Retail Rules* Clause 3.2.2.3. **3.1.2.4** ~~3.2.4.~~ The *Supplier* may submit a switch request to the *Central Registration Body* for the voluntary registration of *Contestable Customer* in the *WESM* in accordance with Retail Rules 3.2.2.1. **3.1.3** ~~3.3.~~ Information Requirements **3.1.3.1** ~~3.3.1.~~ For voluntary *Direct WESM Membership* of *Contestable Customers*, the *Contestable Customer* (applying as a *Direct WESM member*) and *Supplier* shall submit to the *Market Operator* the specific information and documents as posted in the *market information website* in accordance with the *Retail Rules* and this *Market Manual*. **3.1.3.2** ~~3.3.2.~~ *Contestable Customer* not wishing to register as a *Direct WESM Member*, shall be enrolled by its Supplies					

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 152 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		~~secure confirmation from the *ERC* if such customer has been certified as contestable and, if so certified, shall maintain record of the customer in the database registry for *Contestable Customers*.~~ 3.2.3. If a *Contestable Customer* intends to voluntarily participate in the *WESM* directly, it shall enter into a retail supply contract and register as *Direct WESM Member* and shall fulfill all such registration requirements. If a *Contestable Customer* does not intend to participate in the *WESM* but voluntarily entered into a retail supply contract, its *Supplier* shall register the *Contestable Customer* with the *Central Registration Body* in accordance	*Contestable Customer* with the *Central Registration Body* in accordance with *Retail Rules* Clause 3.2.2.3. XXX	(applying on behalf of the *Contestable Customer*) with the *Central Registration Body* and shall submit specific information and documents as posted in the *market information website* in accordance with the *Retail Rules* and this *Market Manual*. **3.1.3.3** ~~3.3.3.~~ The *Central Registration Body* shall immediately assess the completion of the information requirements and it shall notify the *Supplier* and the *Contestable Customer*, as applicable, on the status and further requirements, if any, such as prudential requirement, for the approval of *switch request* within two (2) *working days* from the receipt of the *switch request*. **3.1.3.4** ~~3.3.4.~~ The *Central Registration Body* shall approve the switch request upon completion of the requirements and it shall notify the new *Supplier*, the incumbent *Supplier*, the *Contestable Customer* (as applicable), the *Retail Metering Services Provider* and the relevant *Distribution Utility* or *Network Service Provider* of the confirmation of the *switch request* and the effective date of the switch within two (2) working days in accordance with the *Retail Rules* Clause 3.2.2.1 to 3.2.2.3.					

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		with *Retail Rules* Clause 3.2.2.3. 3.2.4. The *Supplier* may submit a switch request to the *Central Registration Body* for the voluntary registration of *Contestable Customer* in the *WESM* in accordance with Retail Rules 3.2.2.1. 3.3. Information Requirements 3.3.1. For voluntary *Direct WESM Membership* of *Contestable Customers*, the *Contestable Customer* (applying as a *Direct WESM member*) and *Supplier* shall submit to the *Market Operator* the specific information and documents as posted in the *market information website* in accordance with the *Retail Rules* and this *Market*		**3.1.4** ~~3.4.~~ **Reporting** **3.1.4.1** ~~3.4.1.~~ The *Central Registration Body* shall provide a monthly report to each *Distribution Utility* on the timeliness and completeness of its submission under Section 3.2.1 on or before the end of each month. **3.1.4.2** ~~3.4.2.~~ The *Central Registration Body* shall submit a quarterly report to the ERC and the DOE on the timeliness and completeness of the submission of the *Distribution Utilities* with Section 3.2.1 on or before the 15th day of the month after the end of each quarter.					
						NGCP: Proposed renaming of participants are based on aforementioned comments and previously proposed revisions		**NGCP:** **Same response to general comment in WESM Rules**	

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		Manual. 3.3.2. *Contestable Customer* not wishing to register as a *Direct WESM Member*, shall be enrolled by its Supplies (applying on behalf of the *Contestable Customer*) with the *Central Registration Body* and shall submit specific information and documents as posted in the *market information website* in accordance with the *Retail Rules* and this *Market Manual*. 3.3.3. The *Central Registration Body* shall immediately assess the completion of the information requirements and it shall notify the *Supplier* and the *Contestable Customer*, as applicable, on the status and further requirements, if							

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		any, such as prudential requirement, for the approval of *switch request* within two (2) *working days* from the receipt of the *switch request*. 3.3.4. The *Central Registration Body* shall approve the switch request upon completion of the requirements and it shall notify the new *Supplier*, the incumbent *Supplier*, the *Contestable Customer* (as applicable), the *Retail Metering Services Provider* and the relevant *Distribution Utility* or *Network Service Provider* of the confirmation of the *switch request* and the effective date of the switch within two (2) working days in accordance with the *Retail Rules* Clause 3.2.2.1 to 3.2.2.3.							

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 156 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		3.4. **Reporting** 3.4.1. The *Central Registration Body* shall provide a monthly report to each *Distribution Utility* on the timelines and completeness of its submission under Section 3.2.1 on or before the end of each month. 3.4.2. The *Central Registration Body* shall submit a quarterly report to the ERC and the DOE on the timelines and							

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 157 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		completeness of the submission of the *Distribution Utilities* with Section 3.2.1 on or before the 15th day of the month after the end of each quarter.							
REGISTRATION PROCEDURES – REGISTRATION OF CONTESTABLE CUSTOMERS	**Section II-3**	**(new)**		**3.2 Registration of Aggregated Groups and Aggregated Members** **3.2.1 *Aggregated Groups* connected to the distribution system shall register with the *Central Registration Body* only.** **3.2.2 Registration of *Aggregated Groups* that are directly connected to the transmission system shall be in accordance with Section 2.2.4.2 of the *WESM Rules* and the relevant provisions of the WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-registration Criteria and Procedures**	Include dedicated subsection for registration of aggregated groups and aggregated members consistent with section 2.2 of the Retail Rules Submission of pre-switch customer information and related reportorial requirements are not applicable to Aggregated Groups and Aggregated Members	**PEMC:** To avoid confusion, "transfer" instead of "switch" can be used to refer transfer of Aggregated Members from one Aggregated Group to another.			Adopt proposal, with PEMC's suggestion
						NGCP: **Noted**			
						NGCP: 3.2.2 Clarification on registration of Aggregated Groups with Aggregated Members that are connected and not connected directly to the transmission system.		**NGCP:** We propose that the composition of an Aggregated Group shall either be: a) all connected to the distribution system or b) all directly-	Agree to adopt IEMOP's

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				3.2.3 Eligibility of *Aggregated Groups* to register and transact with the *Central Registration Body* shall be based on the issuance of certification by the *Retail Aggregator* that the consolidated demand of the *Aggregated Group* has met the threshold for contestability and has fulfilled the criteria for aggregation within a contiguous area under applicable laws and rules. **3.2.4 The *Retail Aggregator* shall register the *Aggregated Group* with the *Central Registration Body* by submitting a switch request in accordance with *Retail Rules* Clause 3.2.1 and 3.2.2.** **3.2.5 *Aggregated Members*, by themselves, shall not be registered with the *Central Registration Body* unless an *Aggregated Member* transfers to a *Supplier of Last Resort* pursuant to conditions under Section 3.2.8 and Section 3.4 of the *Retail Rules*.** **3.2.6 The *Supplier of Last Resort* shall register the *Aggregated Member* with the *Central Registration Body* by submitting a switch request in accordance with *Retail Rules* Clause 3.2.1 and 3.2.2.**				connected to the Grid for simplified implementation	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 159 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
REGISTRATION PROCEDURES – REGISTRATION OF METERING SERVICE PROVIDERS	**Section II-4.1**	4.1 Overview Persons or entities wishing to register with the *Central Registration Body* as a *Retail Metering Services Provider* must have been authorized and issued the pertinent license or authorization to operate as *Retail Metering Services Provider* by the ERC and shall register in the *WESM* as a *Retail Metering Services Provider* and shall fulfil all such registration requirements as set out in Chapter 2 of the *WESM Rules.* Upon the commencement of retail competition, *Distribution Utilities* shall serve as the default *Retail Metering Services Provider* for *Contestable Customers* with service addresses located within their franchise area and are deemed registered in the *WESM* without need of complying with registration requirements.		4.1 Overview Persons or entities wishing to register with the *Central Registration Body* as a *Retail Metering Services Provider* must have been authorized and issued the pertinent license or authorization to operate as *Retail Metering Services Provider* by the ERC and shall register in the *WESM* as a *Retail Metering Services Provider* and shall fulfil all such registration requirements as set out in Chapter 2 of the *WESM Rules.* Upon the commencement of retail competition, *Distribution Utilities* shall serve as the default *Retail Metering Services Provider* for *Contestable Customers,* ***Aggregated Groups and Aggregated Members, as applicable,*** with service addresses located within their franchise area ~~and are deemed registered in the *WESM* without need of complying with registration requirements.~~ **shall register in the *WESM.* The *Market Operator* may also require existing *Retail Metering Services Providers* currently serving *Contestable Customers* who intends to provide service to *GEOP End-Users* to submit registration requirements.**	To cover provision of metering service to Aggregated Groups and Aggregated Members To harmonize with revisions to Section 2.4.9 of the Retail Rules	**MERALCO:** It is unclear what other registration requirements are being contemplated for Retail Metering Service Providers that are already serving contestable customers. We propose deleting the last sentence until there is a specific list of requirements and such list has been discussed with stakeholders. **NGCP:** **Noted**	**MERALCO:** xxx ~~The *Market Operator* may also require existing *Retail Metering Services Providers* currently serving *Contestable Customers* who intends to provide service to *GEOP End-Users* to submit registration requirements.~~ xxx	**MERALCO:** Please refer to our response to similar comment in the Retail Rules.	For IEMOP's further review re: comments of Meralco; additional requirements may already be provided in other provisions and may already cover the additional requirements
SUSPENSION,	**Section III**	**1. FOR PARTICIPANTS**	1. FOR PARTICIPANTS	xxx		**MERALCO:**	**MERALCO:**	**MERALCO:**	Adopt IEMOP, as revised

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 160 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
DISCONNECTION AND DE-REGISTRATION		**REGISTERED IN THE WESM** The suspension, de-registration and cessation of the membership of the *Suppliers,* ***Retail Metering Services Providers*** and *Contestable Customers* in the *WESM* shall be governed by the *WESM Rules, Retail Rules and relevant Market Manuals,* **provided that the *Contestable Customer* and/or its relevant Supplier is not required to provide notice of cessation of WESM membership of a *Contestable Customer* to the *System Operator*.** **Upon suspension, deregistration, or cessation of membership from the WESM, the Supplier, *Retail Metering Services Provider* or *Contestable Customer* shall also be deemed suspended, deregistered or ceased with the**	REGISTERED IN THE WESM The suspension, de-registration and cessation of the membership of the *Suppliers, Retail Metering Services Providers* and *Contestable Customers* in the *WESM* shall be governed by the *WESM Rules, Retail Rules and relevant Market Manuals,* provided that the *Contestable Customer* and/or its relevant Supplier is not required to provide notice of cessation of WESM membership of a *Contestable Customer* to the *System Operator.* Upon suspension, deregistration, or cessation of membership from the WESM, the Supplier, *Retail Metering Services Provider* or *Contestable Customer* shall also be deemed suspended, deregistered or ceased with the *Central Registration Body*. 2. FOR PARTICIPANTS REGISTERED WITH THE CENTRAL	2. FOR PARTICIPANTS REGISTERED WITH THE CENTRAL REGISTRATION BODY ONLY **2.1** The cessation of registration of *Contestable Customers* **and Aggregated Groups** that are not registered in the *WESM* but registered with the *Central Registration Body* shall be governed by the following: **2.1.1** ~~2.1~~The incumbent *Supplier* or *Supplier of Last Resort* shall initiate the termination of registration of a *Contestable Customer* ***or an* Aggregated Group** when it receives notice from the relevant *Network Service Provider* that the		To clarify that Section 2.1 is specific for cessation of registration of CCs and AGs registered with CRB only Procedures for cessation for CCs is proposed to be	Under 2.1.1, We note that it should be the Supplier or the Retail Aggregator who should determine reversion to captive, particularly if demand is below threshold. What do we mean by "Termination from its network"? What do we mean by "Termination of the Contestable Customer or an Aggregated Group"? Under 2.2.1, We note that Sec. 3.2.1.7 of the Retail Rules does not provide the procedures on how an Aggregated Member will join another Aggregated Group. Given this, we respectfully suggest including provisions that will discuss how an Aggregated Member will transfer to another Aggregated Group. Under 2.2.2, may we be clarified why would the SOLR need to coordinate with the Retail Aggregator when the Aggregated Member has already shifted to SOLR?	2.1.1 The incumbent Supplier, Retail Aggregator or SOLR shall initiate the termination of registration of a Contestable Customer or an Aggregated Group when it receives notice from the ~~Network Service Provider that the~~ Contestable Customer or Aggregated group that it will fall under ~~has met any of~~ the following conditions: xxx	Termination from network refers to disconnection, which the Network Service Provider will have information on. For the reversion to captive, the NSP would also have information on this since it would now be the entity providing supply to the CC or Aggregated Group. ******** We propose that procedures for transfer of Aggregated Members from one Aggregated Group to another need not be specified in the Retail Rules and Manuals. As proposed in Section 3.2.1.8 of the Retail Rules, it shall be coordinated only among the current Retail Aggregator, prospective Retail Aggregator, as applicable, the Network Service Provider and the Retail Metering Services Provider. Please consider proposed rewording of Section 2.1.1 below **An Aggregated Member served by a Supplier of Last Resort pursuant to**	and also MERALCO's suggestion to replace "termination from network" with "disconnection" - MERALCO to show affected provisions on

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 161 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		Central Registration Body. **2. FOR PARTICIPANTS REGISTERED WITH THE CENTRAL REGISTRATION BODY ONLY** **The cessation of registration of *Contestable Customers* that are not registered in the *WESM* but registered with the *Central Registration Body* shall be governed by the following:** **2.1 The incumbent *Supplier* or *Supplier of Last Resort* shall initiate the termination of registration of a *Contestable Customer* when it receives notice from the relevant *Network Service Provider* that the *Contestable Customer* has met any of the following conditions:** **i. Termination from its network; or** ***ii.* Reversion to**	REGISTRATION BODY ONLY The cessation of registration of *Contestable Customers* that are not registered in the *WESM* but registered with the *Central Registration Body* shall be governed by the following: 2.1 The incumbent *Supplier* or *Supplier of Last Resort* shall initiate the termination of registration of a *Contestable Customer* when it receives notice from the relevant *Network Service Provider* that the *Contestable Customer* has met any of the following conditions: i. Termination from its network; or ii. Reversion to being a *Captive End-User.* 2.2 The incumbent *Supplier* or *Supplier of Last Resort* shall provide a notice to the *Central Registration Body* in writing which shall, among other things,	*Contestable Customer* **or an Aggregated Group** has met any of the following conditions: i. Termination from its network; or ii. Reversion to being a *Captive End-User.* **2.1.2** ~~2.2~~The incumbent *Supplier* or *Supplier of Last Resort* shall provide a notice to the *Central Registration Body* in writing which shall, among other things, specify the date on which the *Contestable Customer* **or an Aggregated Group** shall cease to be registered, which date shall not be less than thirty (30) *business days* after the date on which the Supplier sends the notice. **2.1.3** ~~2.3~~If the reason for cessation of registration is the termination of the Contestable Customer **or an Aggregated Group,** the notice to be submitted by the incumbent *Supplier* or *Supplier of Last Resort* to the Central Registration Body shall be accompanied by the proof of termination of *Contestable Customer* **or an Aggregated Group**, as well as a notice of cessation to the Network Service Provider and copy of its proof of receipt of the notice. **2.1.4** ~~2.4~~If the reason for cessation of registration is the reversion of the Contestable Customer **or an Aggregated**	applied to AGs by virtue of CCs and AGs being equivalent pursuant to ERC Reso No. 04, S. of 2022				**conditions under Section 3.4.4 of the Retail Rules shall automatically revert to the captive market at the end of the period specified under Section 3.4.4 unless the said Aggregated Member has opted to join an Aggregated Group, subject to ~~procedures under~~ Section 3.2.1.7 of the Retail Rules, within the said period of time.** ***** On comment on Section 2.2.2, agree that Retail Aggregator need not be included as concerned party.	
						NGCP: **Noted**			
						NGCP: **2.2** Can an aggregated member switch membership from one aggregated group to another (even if not in the same contiguous area)?		NGCP: The eligibility requirements for Aggregated Groups, which include contiguous area requirement, pursuant to Article III of ERC Reso No. 04 S. of 2022 shall still apply.	IEMOP to submit new provision on 2.2

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 162 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		being a *Captive End-User.* **2.2 The incumbent *Supplier* or *Supplier of Last Resort* shall provide a notice to the *Central Registration Body* in writing which shall, among other things, specify the date on which the *Contestable Customer* shall cease to be registered, which date shall not be less than thirty (30) business days after the date on which the *Supplier* sends the notice.** **2.3. If the reason for cessation of registration is the termination of the *Contestable Customer*, the notice to be submitted by the incumbent *Supplier* or *Supplier of Last Resort* to the *Central Registration Body* shall be accompanied by the proof of termination of *Contestable***	specify the date on which the *Contestable Customer* shall cease to be registered, which date shall not be less than thirty (30) business days after the date on which the *Supplier* sends the notice. 2.3. If the reason for cessation of registration is the termination of the *Contestable Customer,* the notice to be submitted by the incumbent *Supplier* or *Supplier of Last Resort* to the *Central Registration Body* shall be accompanied by the proof of termination of *Contestable Customer,* as well as a notice of cessation to the *Network Service Provider* and copy of its proof of receipt of the notice. 2.4. If the reason for cessation of registration is the reversion of the *Contestable Customer* to being a *Captive End-User,* the notice to be submitted by the incumbent *Supplier* or *Supplier of Last Resort*	**Group** to being a *Captive End-User*, the notice to be submitted by the incumbent *Supplier* or *Supplier of Last Resort* to the *Central Registration Body* shall be accompanied by the approval by the ERC that the *Contestable Customer* **or an Aggregated Group** has met the conditions for reversion and confirmation from the incumbent Supplier or Supplier of Last Resort that the Contestable Customer **or *an* Aggregated Group** has fulfilled all contractual obligations. **2.1.5** ~~2.5~~The cessation shall be effective on the date stated in the notice submitted by the incumbent Supplier or Supplier of Last Resort or on such other date as may be notified by the Central Registration Body which shall not be less than thirty (30) business days from the date the notice was sent by the incumbent Supplier or Supplier of Last Resort, subject to completeness of requirements. **2.1.6** ~~2.6~~Upon submission of the notice of cessation by the incumbent Supplier or Supplier of Last Resort and on the effective date, the Contestable Customer ***or an* Aggregated Group** shall cease to be registered as a Contestable Customer ***or an* Aggregated** Group with the Central Registration Body and shall cease all activities relevant to a Contestable Customer ***or an***					

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 163 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		***Customer*, as well as a notice of cessation to the *Network Service Provider* and copy of its proof of receipt of the notice.** **2.4. If the reason for cessation of registration is the reversion of the *Contestable Customer* to being a *Captive End-User*, the notice to be submitted by the incumbent *Supplier* or *Supplier of Last Resort* to the *Central Registration Body* shall be accompanied by the approval by the Energy Regulatory Commission that the *Contestable Customer* has met the conditions for reversion and confirmation from the incumbent *Supplier* or *Supplier of Last Resort* that the *Contestable Customer* has fulfilled all contractual obligations.** **2.5 The cessation**	to the *Central Registration Body* shall be accompanied by the approval by the Energy Regulatory Commission that the *Contestable Customer* has met the conditions for reversion and confirmation from the incumbent *Supplier* or *Supplier of Last Resort* that the *Contestable Customer* has fulfilled all contractual obligations. 2.5 The cessation shall be effective on the date stated in the notice submitted by the incumbent *Supplier* or *Supplier of Last Resort* or on such other date as may be notified by the *Central Registration Body* which shall not be less than thirty (30) business days from the date the notice was sent by the incumbent *Supplier* or *Supplier of Last Resort,* subject to completeness of requirements. 2.6 Upon submission of the notice of cessation by the incumbent *Supplier* or *Supplier of Last Resort*	**Aggregated Group.** **2.1.7** ~~2.7~~Notwithstanding cessation of registration, all outstanding obligations and liabilities to the Central Registration Body, including financial liabilities and obligations which may arise under the Retail Rules, of the Contestable Customer ***or an Aggregated Group*** shall remain valid and subsisting until fully settled. **2.1.8** ~~2.8~~A Contestable Customer ***or an Aggregated Group*** may be registered again with the Central Registration Body upon approval of switch request submitted by a new Supplier, subject to eligibility requirements. **2.2 The cessation of registration of *Aggregated Members* served by Suppliers of Last Resort *with the Central Registration Body* shall be governed by the following:** **2.2.1 An Aggregated Member served by a Supplier of Last Resort pursuant to conditions under Section 3.4.4 of the Retail Rules shall**					

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 164 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		shall be effective on the date stated in the notice submitted by the incumbent *Supplier* or *Supplier of Last Resort* or on such other date as may be notified by the *Central Registration Body* which shall not be less than thirty (30) business days from the date the notice was sent by the incumbent *Supplier* or *Supplier of Last Resort*, subject to completeness of requirements. **2.6 Upon submission of the notice of cessation by the incumbent *Supplier* or *Supplier of Last Resort* and on the effective date, the *Contestable Customer* shall cease to be registered as a *Contestable Customer* with the *Central Registration Body* and shall cease all activities relevant to a *Contestable Customer*.**	and on the effective date, the *Contestable Customer* shall cease to be registered as a *Contestable Customer* with the *Central Registration Body* and shall cease all activities relevant to a *Contestable Customer*. 2.7 Notwithstanding cessation of registration, all outstanding obligations and liabilities to the *Central Registration Body*, including financial liabilities and obligations which may arise under the *Retail Rules*, of the *Contestable Customer* shall remain valid and subsisting until fully settled. 2.8 A *Contestable Customer* may be registered again with the *Central Registration Body* upon approval of switch request submitted by a new *Supplier*, subject to eligibility requirements.	**automatically revert to the captive market at the end of the period specified under Section 3.4.4 unless the said Aggregated Member has opted to join an Aggregated Group, pursuant to procedures under Section 3.2.1.7 of the Retail Rules, within the said period of time.** **2.2.2 The Supplier of Last Resort shall coordinate with the Retail Aggregator, the Network Service Provider and the Retail Metering Services Provider and initiate the cessation of registration of the Aggregated Member by providing a notice to the Central Registration Body in writing which shall, among other things, specify the date on**	Added Section 2.2 to govern cessation of registration of Aggregated Members registered with CRB Pursuant to ERC Reso No. 04, S. of 2022 Article IV where opt-out of AM may result to transfer to SOLR then eventual reversion to captive market or joining into an Aggregated Group. Since transfer to SOLR means AM will be registered with the CRB, then upon its reversion to captive market or joining into an Aggregated Group, it should be ceased to be registered with the CRB. ERC Reso No. 04, S. of 2022 does not provide specific procedures for				

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 165 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		2.7 Notwithstanding cessation of registration, all outstanding obligations and liabilities to the *Central Registration Body*, including financial liabilities and obligations which may arise under the *Retail Rules*, of the *Contestable Customer* shall remain valid and subsisting until fully settled. **2.8 A *Contestable Customer* may be registered again with the *Central Registration Body* upon approval of switch request submitted by a new *Supplier*, subject to eligibility requirements.**		**which the Aggregated Member shall cease to be registered, which date shall not exceed the end of the period specified under Section 3.4.4 of the Retail Rules.** **2.2.3 The cessation shall be effective on the date stated in the notice submitted by the incumbent Supplier of Last Resort or on such other date as may be notified by the Central Registration Body which shall not be less than thirty (30) business days from the date the notice was sent by the incumbent Supplier or Supplier of Last Resort.** **2.2.4 Upon submission of the notice of cessation by the**	cessation of registration of AMs. Given that it is the SOLR who would know whether the AM has reverted to captive market or joined an Aggregated Group, it should be the one to initiate cessation of registration with the CRB. On the part of CRB, it is proposed that no other requirements shall be required to effect cessation other than the notice provided by the SOLR.				

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 166 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3 version, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4 version- DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				Supplier of Last Resort and on the effective date, the Aggregated Member shall cease to be registered as an Aggregated Member with the Central Registration Body and shall cease all activities relevant to an Aggregated Member. **2.2.5 Notwithstanding cessation of registration, all outstanding obligations and liabilities to the Central Registration Body, including financial liabilities and obligations which may arise under the Retail Rules, of the Aggregated Member shall remain valid and subsisting until fully settled.**					

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 167 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
Please write general comments here, if any. **NGCP:** Essentially, Retail Aggregators and RE Suppliers are Retail Electricity Suppliers (RES). These entities are clearly defined in the corresponding ERC Resolutions. Creating "Supplier" as an umbrella name for these three may further create confusion and deviation from the ERC issuances. Meanwhile, GEOP End-users and Aggregated Groups are essentially Contestable Customers. Creating an umbrella name under "Retail Customers" would mean that they are not Contestable Customers, who are clearly defined as customers having a choice of electricity supply. Moreover, defining "Retail Customers" as Contestable Customers, GEOP End-users and Aggregated Groups would exclude the customers in the captive market who are also retail customers								**NGCP:** **Same response to general comment in WESM Rules**	
INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL GUIDELINES - PURPOSE	**Section I -1**	**1. PURPOSE** Pursuant to Clause 3.2.6 of the *Retail Rules*, the *Central Registration Body* shall prepare and publish a *Market Manual* that sets out in more detail the relevant timelines, requirements, and procedures for carrying out *Contestable Customer* transactions. This Manual presents the criteria, guidelines, and procedures for the *Customer Switching* requests from Suppliers, Contestable Customer Relocation, and termination of supply contracts that will be administered by the *Central Registration Body.*		**1. PURPOSE** Pursuant to Clause 3.2.6 of the *Retail Rules*, the *Central Registration Body* shall prepare and publish a *Market Manual* that sets out in more detail the relevant timelines, requirements, and procedures for carrying out *Contestable Customer~~'s~~* ***and Aggregated Group's*** transactions. This Manual presents the criteria, guidelines, and procedures for the *Customer Switching* requests from **Retail Electricity** Suppliers~~,~~ **and Retail Aggregators,** Contestable Customer **and Aggregated Group** Relocation, and termination of supply contracts that will be administered by the *Central Registration Body.* This Manual implements relevant provisions of Chapters 3 of the *Retail Rules*.	To include Retail Aggregation participants under scope of this manual	**NGCP:** Proposed renaming of applicants based on previous comments and proposed revisions.		**NGCP:** **Same response to general comment in WESM Rules**	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 168 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		This Manual implements relevant provisions of Chapters 3 of the *Retail Rules*.							
INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL GUIDELINES – SCOPE OF APPLICATION	**Section I -2**	**2. SCOPE OF APPLICATION** This Manual covers the criteria, guidelines, and procedures for the *Customer Switching* requests from Suppliers, Contestable Customer Relocation provided in Section 3.2.3 of the *Retail Rules*, termination of Retail Supply Contracts, and for the Failure of Suppliers in the implementation of retail competition in the *WESM*. **The criteria, guidelines and procedures for market transactions involving *Suppliers* that are *Renewable Energy Suppliers* and *Retail Customers* under the *Green Energy Option Program* are covered by the Retail Manual on Green Energy**	This Manual covers the criteria, guidelines, and procedures for the *Customer Switching* requests from Suppliers, Contestable Customer Relocation provided in Section 3.2.3 of the *Retail Rules*, termination of Retail Supply Contracts, and for the Failure of Suppliers in the implementation of retail competition in the *WESM*. The criteria, guidelines and procedures for market transactions involving *Suppliers* that are *Renewable Energy Suppliers* and *Retail Customers* under the *Green Energy Option Program* are covered by the Retail Manual on Green Energy Option Program Procedures.	**2. SCOPE OF APPLICATION** This Manual covers the criteria, guidelines, and procedures for the *Customer Switching* requests from **Retail Electricity** Suppliers~~,~~ **and Retail Aggregators,** Contestable Customer **and Aggregated Group** Relocation provided in Section 3.2.3 of the *Retail Rules*, termination of Retail Supply Contracts, and for the Failure of Suppliers in the implementation of retail competition in the *WESM*. The criteria, guidelines and procedures for market transactions involving *Suppliers* that are *Renewable Energy Suppliers* and *Retail Customers* under the *Green Energy Option Program* are covered by the Retail Manual on Green Energy Option Program Procedures.	To include Retail Aggregation participants under scope of this manual	**NGCP:** Proposed renaming of applicants based on previous comments and proposed revisions.		**NGCP:** **Same response to general comment in WESM Rules**	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 169 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		Option Program Procedures.							
INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL GUIDELINES – GENERAL GUIDELINES AND SCOPE	**Section I -4**	**4. GENERAL GUIDELINES AND SCOPE** 4.1 The integration of retail competition in the *WESM* aims to promote competition, customer choice and empowerment and greater efficiency in the power industry and to reflect the true cost of electricity. 4.2 Upon commencement of *retail competition*, all *Suppliers* and *Contestable Customers* shall register in the *WESM*. *Contestable Customers* directly connected to Distribution systems shall transact with the Central Registration Body and may voluntarily register in the *WESM* in accordance with Chapter 3 of the *Retail Rules*. Provided, however, that the	*No change*	**4. GENERAL GUIDELINES AND SCOPE** 4.1 The integration of retail competition in the *WESM* aims to promote competition, customer choice and empowerment and greater efficiency in the power industry and to reflect the true cost of electricity. 4.2 Upon commencement of *retail competition*, all **Retail Electricity** *Suppliers* and *Contestable Customers* shall register in the *WESM*. *Contestable Customers* directly connected to Distribution systems shall transact with the Central Registration Body and may voluntarily register in the *WESM* in accordance with Chapter 3 of the *Retail Rules*. Provided, however, that the *Contestable Customers* shall have the option to voluntarily register in the WESM as a *Direct WESM Member*. 4.3 The *Market Operator* as the *Central Registration Body* shall administer retail competition in the *WESM* and its operations in accordance with the *Retail Rules*.[3] It shall also facilitate *Customer*	To provide framework for market transactions relating to Retail Aggregation	**NGCP:** **Noted**			

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 170 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		Contestable Customers shall have the option to voluntarily register in the WESM as a *Direct WESM Member*. 4.3 The *Market Operator* as the *Central Registration Body* shall administer retail competition in the *WESM* and its operations in accordance with the *Retail Rules*.[3] It shall also facilitate *Customer Switching* between *Suppliers*.[4]		*Switching* between *Suppliers*.[4] **4.4 Upon commencement of retail aggregation, Retail Aggregators shall be allowed to supply electricity to end-users whose aggregate demand within a contiguous area meets the threshold for contestability subject to compliance with the requirements under relevant rules issued by the ERC and this Rules.** **4.5 Retail Aggregators shall register in the WESM pursuant to Chapter 2 of the Retail Rules while Retail Aggregators and Aggregated Groups shall transact with the Central Registration Body pursuant to Chapter 3 of the Retail Rules.**					
CUSTOMER SWITCHING – COVERAGE	**Section II -1**	**1. COVERAGE** This Section describes the requirements and procedures that *Suppliers, Contestable Customers* and the *Central Registration Body* must meet and follow when submitting and processing a request to switch *Suppliers.*	*No change*	**1. COVERAGE** This Section describes the requirements and procedures that **Retail Electricity** *Suppliers*, **Retail Aggregators,** *Contestable Customers*, ***Aggregated Groups*** and the *Central Registration Body* must meet and follow when submitting and processing a request to switch *Suppliers.*	To include Retail Aggregation participants under scope of this manual	**NGCP:** Proposed renaming of applicants based on previous comments and proposed revisions.		**NGCP:** **Same response to general comment in WESM Rules**	
CUSTOMER SWITCHING – OVERVIEW	**Section II -2**	**2. OVERVIEW** 2.1 *Customer Switching* shall apply to all transfers	2.1 *Customer Switching* shall apply to all transfers of *Contestable Customers* from one *Supplier* to	**2. OVERVIEW** 2.1 *Customer Switching* shall apply to all transfers of	To provide framework for market transactions relating to Retail Aggregation	**PEMC:** To avoid confusion, "transfer" instead of "switch" can be used to		**PEMC:** Agree	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 171 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		~~in *Retail Supply Contracts*~~ of *Contestable Customers* from one *Supplier* to another. ~~These commercial transfers do not involve transfer to a *Supplier of Last Resort* (SOLR) in case of a *Last Resort Supply Event*.~~ 2.2 Customer *Switching* is only applied to *Retail Supply Contracts* between *Suppliers* and *Contestable Customers*. Bilateral supply contracts of *Directly Connected Customers* or *Suppliers* with *Generation Companies* are covered by the customer enrolment procedures as provided for in the WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension, and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures. 2.3 Before a *Switch Request* can be submitted by a *Supplier*, the following must be present: 2.3.1 A valid *Retail Supply Contract* between a *Supplier* and the *Contestable Customer* for which the request is	another. 2.2 *Customer Switching* is only applied to *Retail Supply Contracts* between *Suppliers* and *Contestable Customers*. Bilateral supply contracts of *Directly Connected Customers* or *Suppliers* with *Generation Companies* are covered by the customer enrolment procedures as provided for in the WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension, and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures. 2.3 Before a *Switch Request* can be submitted by a *Supplier*, the following must be present: 2.3.1 A valid *Retail Supply Contract* between a *Supplier* and the *Contestable Customer* for which the request is made; and 2.3.2 An existing and valid wheeling service agreement	*Contestable Customers* from one *Supplier* to another. 2.2 Customer *Switching* is only applied to *Retail Supply Contracts* between **Retail Electricity** *Suppliers* and *Contestable Customers* ***or* between *Retail Aggregators* and Aggregated Groups**. Bilateral supply contracts of *Directly Connected Customers* or *Suppliers* with *Generation Companies* are covered by the customer enrolment procedures as provided for in the WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension, and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures. 2.3 Before a *Switch Request* can be submitted by a **Retail Electricity** *Supplier*, the following must be present: 2.3.1 A valid *Retail Supply Contract* between a **Retail Electricity** *Supplier* and the *Contestable Customer* for which the request is made; and 2.3.2 An existing and valid wheeling service agreement with the relevant *Distribution Utility* or *Network Service Provider* and a metering services agreement with a		refer transfer of Aggregated Members from one Aggregated Group to another.			
						MERALCO: Under 2.4, Proposed wordings to clarify that the Retail Aggregator certifies its Aggregated Group who has met the Retail Aggregation eligibility criteria. **Note: Apply to all related clause** Under 2.4.3. For clarity, please include a provision that if one of the Aggregated Members has an outstanding balance, no certification shall be issued.	**MERALCO:** xxx 2.4 Before a Switch Request can be submitted by a Retail Aggregator, **who certified its Aggregated Group to have met the eligibility criteria**, the following must be present: xxx [Proposed wordings] xxx 2.4.3. A certification from the incumbent Retail Aggregator or relevant Distribution Utility that **all Aggregated Members of the Aggregated Group does** not have any outstanding balance.	**MERALCO:** Suggest to retain as the certification of the Retail Aggregator of the eligibility of the Aggregated Group is already covered in Section 2.2.2.3 of the Retail Rules and the Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures	For harmonization with general proposal on NOB
						NGCP: **Noted**			

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 172 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		made; and 2.3.2 An existing and valid wheeling service agreement with the relevant *Distribution Utility* or *Network Service Provider* and a metering services agreement with a registered *Retail Metering Services Provider* covering the *Contestable Customer.* 2.3.3 A certification from the incumbent *Supplier* or relevant *Distribution Utility* that the *Contestable Customer* does not have any outstanding balance.	with the relevant *Distribution Utility* or *Network Service Provider* and a metering services agreement with a registered *Retail Metering Services Provider* covering the *Contestable Customer.* 2.3.3 A certification from the incumbent *Supplier* or relevant *Distribution Utility* that the *Contestable Customer* does not have any outstanding balance.	registered *Retail Metering Services Provider* covering the *Contestable Customer.* 2.3.3 A certification from the incumbent **Retail Electricity** *Supplier* or relevant *Distribution Utility* that the *Contestable Customer* does not have any outstanding balance. **2.4 Before a *Switch Request* can be submitted by a Retail Aggregator, the following must be present:** **2.4.1 A valid *Retail Supply Contract* between a Retail Aggregator and the *Aggregated Group* for which the request is made; and** **2.4.2 An existing and valid wheeling service agreement with the relevant *Distribution Utility* or *Network Service Provider* and a metering services agreement with a registered *Retail Metering Services Provider* covering the *Aggregated Group.*** **2.4.3 A certification from the incumbent Retail Aggregator or relevant *Distribution Utility* that the *Aggregated Group* does not have any outstanding balance.** **2.5** ~~2.4~~ If a *Contestable Customer* wishes to switch to a *Renewable Energy Supplier,* the new *Renewable Energy Supplier* shall	To be consistent with Retail Rules Clause 3.2.1				

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 173 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		2.4 If a *Contestable Customer* wishes to switch to a *Renewable Energy Supplier*, the new *Renewable Energy Supplier* shall submit a switch request in accordance with the procedures under the *Retail Manual on Green Energy Option Program Procedures*, provided that the end-user is also qualified under applicable laws and issuances to be a *GEOP End-User*. **The *Central Registration Body* shall update the registration category of the *Contestable Customer* at the switch effective date to the *Renewable Energy Supplier* to a *GEOP End-User*.**	2.4 If a *Contestable Customer* wishes to switch to a *Renewable Energy Supplier,* the new *Renewable Energy Supplier* shall submit a switch request in accordance with the procedures under the *Retail Manual on Green Energy Option Program Procedures*, provided that the end-user is also qualified under applicable laws and issuances to be a *GEOP End-User*. The *Central Registration Body* shall update the registration category of the *Contestable Customer* at the switch effective date to the *Renewable Energy Supplier* to a *GEOP End-User*.	submit a switch request in accordance with the procedures under the *Retail Manual on Green Energy Option Program Procedures*, provided that the end-user is also qualified under applicable laws and issuances to be a *GEOP End-User*. The *Central Registration Body* shall update the registration category of the *Contestable Customer* at the switch effective date to the *Renewable Energy Supplier* to a *GEOP End-User*.						
CUSTOMER SWITCHING – SWITCHING PROCEDURES	**Section II -3.1**	**3.1 Submission and Processing of Switch Request** 3.1.1 Once all requirements are	**3.1 Submission and Processing of Switch Request** 3.1.1 Once all requirements	**3.1 Submission and Processing of Switch Request** 3.1.1 **In the case of switch of Contestable Customers,** ~~O~~once all requirements are	To clarify that this Section governs switch procedures for	**PEMC:** To avoid confusion, "transfer" instead of "switch" can be used to refer transfer of Aggregated Members		**PEMC:** Agree	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 174 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		met, ~~an accomplished switch request form shall be submitted by~~ the new Supplier **shall submit the switch request** to the Central Registration Body not later than seven (7) working days before the proposed switch effective date. The switch request form shall **be electronically filled out and shall** include ~~an attestation duly signed by~~ **a confirmation by the authorized representatives of the following**: a) The *Supplier* and the *Contestable Customer* of the existence of a *retail supply contract* between the two parties, and the term of the *retail supply contract* including the effectivity	are met, the new *Supplier* shall submit the switch request to the *Central Registration Body* not later than seven (7) *working days* before the proposed switch effective date. The switch request form shall be electronically filled out and shall include a confirmation by the authorized representatives of the following: a) The *Supplier* and the *Contestable Customer* of the existence of a *retail supply contract* between the two parties, and the term of the *retail supply contract* including the effectivity dates; b) The *Supplier* or the *Contestable Customer,* as applicable, and	met, the new **Retail Electricity** Supplier shall submit the switch request to the *Central Registration Body* not later than seven (7) *working days* before the proposed switch effective date. The switch request form shall be electronically filled out and shall include a confirmation by the authorized representatives of the following: a) The *Supplier* and the *Contestable Customer* of the existence of a *retail supply contract* between the two parties, and the term of the *retail supply contract* including the effectivity dates; b) The *Supplier* or the *Contestable Customer,* as applicable, and the relevant *Distribution Utility* or *Network Service Provider* of the existence of a valid wheeling service agreement covering the *Contestable Customer*; c) The *Supplier* or the *Contestable Customer,* as	Contestable Customers	from one Aggregated Group to another.			
						MERALCO: Under 3.1.2, To add clause that the Retail Aggregator certifies that the Aggregated Group has met the threshold requirement and is located within contiguous area, among many others. **Note: Apply to all related clause** In relation to an Aggregated Group's duly authorized representative, we are requesting clarification from ERC whether Aggregated Groups would need to formally organize themselves. We note that the "appropriate documentation" to be required from Aggregated Groups will depend on response of ERC. Considering that issuance of the audit software certificate of the system enhancements is internal to IEMOP, it is suggested that the concerned industry participants that will be using the CRSS be notified that said system is already available for use.		**MERALCO:** Please see our response to similar comment in the Retail Rules.	
						NGCP:		**NGCP:**	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 175 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		dates; b) The *Supplier* or the *Contestable Customer,* as applicable, and the relevant *Distribution Utility* **or *Network Service Provider*** of the existence of a valid wheeling service agreement covering the *Contestable Customer*; c) The *Supplier* or the *Contestable Customer,* as applicable, and the registered *Retail Metering Services Provider* of the existence of a **valid** metering services agreement covering the *Contestable*	the relevant *Distribution Utility* or *Network Service Provider* of the existence of a valid wheeling service agreement covering the *Contestable Customer*; c) The *Supplier* or the *Contestable Customer,* as applicable, and the registered *Retail Metering Services Provider* of the existence of a valid metering services agreement covering the *Contestable Customer*; and d) The incumbent *Supplier* or, if not served by a *Supplier*, the relevant *Distribution Utility* that the *Contestable Customer* has no outstanding balance. The *Central Registration Body* may require	applicable, and the registered *Retail Metering Services Provider* of the existence of a **valid** metering services agreement covering the *Contestable Customer*; and d) The incumbent *Supplier* or, if not served by a *Supplier*, the relevant *Distribution Utility* that the *Contestable Customer* has no outstanding balance. ~~**The Central Registration Body may require submission of appropriate documentation to ensure the authorized representatives have authority to represent their respective organizations.**~~ The *Supplier* or *Contestable Customer* registering as a *Direct WESM Member* shall also submit the projected metering quantities and the percentage that will be purchased from the *WESM* by the *Contestable Customer*, as applicable. **3.1.2 In the case of switch of Aggregated Groups, once all**	Moved to section 3.3, as amended Added section to govern switch procedures for Aggregated Groups consistent with Section 3.2.2 of the Retail Rules	Noted but with proposed revision on renaming to General Contestable Customer **NGCP:** Note: A CC's direct purchase from the WESM appears to be a wholesale transaction. Also, if the RSC is terminated or not renewed, the CC will be left with pure WESM purchases unless it switches to another RES.		**Same response to general comment in WESM Rules** **NGCP:** Contestable Customers may voluntarily register in the WESM pursuant to DC2019-07-0011. Per the relevant Section of DOE Department Circular DC2017-12-0013, "participation in the Retail Market shall require a Retail Supply Contract (RSC) between a Contestable Customer and a RES, and registration of the RSC in WESM." In this regard, a Contestable Customer that opts to register as a Direct WESM member should have an existing RSC at all times, as also clarified with the DOE.	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 176 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		Customer; and d) The incumbent *Supplier* or, if not served by a *Supplier*, the relevant *Distribution Utility* that the *Contestable Customer* has no outstanding balance. **The *Central Registration Body* may require submission of appropriate documentation to ensure the authorized representatives have authority to represent their respective organizations.** The *Supplier* or *Contestable Customer* registering as a *Direct WESM Member* shall also submit the projected metering quantities and the	submission of appropriate documentation to ensure the authorized representatives have authority to represent their respective organizations. The *Supplier* or *Contestable Customer* registering as a *Direct WESM Member* shall also submit the projected metering quantities and the percentage that will be purchased from the *WESM* by the *Contestable Customer*, as applicable.	**requirements are met, the new Retail Aggregator shall submit the switch request to the Central Registration Body not later than seven (7) working days before the proposed switch effective date. The switch request form shall be electronically filled out and shall include a confirmation by the authorized representatives of the following:** **a) The *Retail Aggregator* and the *Aggregated Group* as regards the existence of a *retail supply contract* between the two parties, and the term of the *retail supply contract* including the effective dates;** **b) The *Retail Aggregator* or the *Aggregated Group*, as applicable, and the relevant *Distribution Utility* or *Network Service Provider* as regards the existence of a**	Moved from Section 3.1.1 Moved from Section 3.1.1 Include Aggregated Group				

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 177 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		percentage that will be purchased from the *WESM* by the *Contestable Customer*, as applicable.		**c) The *Retail Aggregator* or the *Aggregated Group*, as applicable, and the registered *Retail Metering Services Provider* as regards the existence of a valid metering services agreement covering the *Aggregated Group*; and** **d) The incumbent *Retail Aggregator* or, if not served by a *Retail Aggregator*, the relevant *Distribution Utility* that the *Aggregated Group* has no outstanding balance.**	To clarify that verification of membership as Direct WESM Member is only applicable to CCs				
			In view of the need for enhancements to the Central Registration and Settlement System	**3.1.3 The *Central Registration Body* may require submission of appropriate documentation to**	Renumbering Renumbering and to include Aggregated Group				

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 178 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
			(CRSS) to implement the electronic-based switching process, it is understood that the electronic-based switching shall take effect no later than fifteen (15) days from the date of issuance of the audit software certificate of the system enhancements. xxx (*no changes)*	**ensure the authorized representatives have authority to represent their respective organizations.** **3.1.4** In view of the need for enhancements to the Central Registration and Settlement System (CRSS) to implement the electronic-based switching process, it is understood that the electronic-based switching shall take effect no later than fifteen (15) days from the date of issuance of the audit software certificate of the system enhancements.					
		In view of the need for enhancements to the Central Registration and Settlement System (CRSS) to implement the electronic-based switching process, it is understood that the electronic-based switching shall take effect no later than fifteen (15) days from the date of issuance of the audit software certificate of the system enhancements. 3.1.2 Initial Assessment – The *Central*		**3.1.5** ~~3.1.2~~ Initial Assessment – The *Central Registration Body* shall immediately evaluate the switch application for completeness of requirements in accordance with *Retail Rules Clause* 3.2.2.1. The *Central Registration Body* shall notify the requesting *Supplier* and the *Contestable Customer* **or the Aggregated Group**, applicable, on the status and further requirements, if any, such as prudential requirement, for the approval of switch request, within two (2) *working days* from the					

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 179 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		Registration Body shall immediately evaluate the switch application for completeness of requirements in accordance with *Retail Rules Clause* 3.2.2.1. The *Central Registration Body* shall notify the requesting *Supplier* and the *Contestable Customer*, applicable, on the status and further requirements, if any, such as prudential requirement, for the approval of switch request, within two (2) *working days* from the receipt of *switch request*. 3.1.3 Approval of Switch Request – The *Central Registration Body* shall verify that all conditions set out in *Retail*		receipt of *switch request*. **3.1.6** ~~3.1.3~~ Approval of Switch Request – The *Central Registration Body* shall verify that all conditions set out in *Retail Rules* Clause 3.2.2.1 to 3.2.2.3, ~~and~~ Section II-3.1.1 **or Section II-3.1.2** of this *Market Manual* are met. **For switching of Contestable Customers, the Central Registration Body** ~~and~~ **shall** verify the membership type of the *Contestable Customer* whether or not it voluntarily registered as a *Direct WESM Member*. Based on the foregoing and subject to compliance with *prudential requirements*, the *Central Registration Body* will be able to confirm whether the switch is to take effect and when it will take effect. **3.1.6.1** ~~3.1.3.1~~ *Contestable Customer* is registered as *Direct WESM Member*: xxx **3.1.6.2** ~~3.1.3.2~~ *Contestable Customer* is not a *WESM Member* **and Aggregated Group**: xxx					

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 180 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		Rules Clause 3.2.2.1 to 3.2.2.3, and Section II-3.1.1 of this *Market Manual* are met. and verify the membership type of the *Contestable Customer* whether or not it voluntarily registered as a *Direct WESM Member*. Based on the foregoing and subject to compliance with *prudential requirements*, the *Central Registration Body* will be able to confirm whether the switch is to take effect and when it will take effect. 3.1.3.1 *Contestable Customer* is registered as *Direct WESM Memb*		d) The *Contestable Customer* ***or Aggregated Group*** shall be responsible for ensuring that it has fully complied with its obligations to the incumbent *Supplier* and Direct WESM Member counterparty**, as applicable**, and the new *Supplier*, including but not limited to the payment of outstanding obligations and posting of security deposits. Compliance with such requirements will not be verified by the *Central Registration Body* and are not pre-requisites to its confirmation of the switch.					

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		er: xxx 3.1.3.2 *Contestable Customer* is not a *WESM Member*: xxx d) The *Contestable Customer* shall be responsible for ensuring that it has fully complied with its obligations to the incumbent *Supplier* and Direct WESM Member counterparty, and the new *Supplier*, including but not limited to the payment of outstanding obligations							

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 182 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		and posting of security deposits. Compliance with such requirements will not be verified by the *Central Registration Body* and are not pre-requisites to its confirmation of the switch.							
TERMINATION OF SUPPLY CONTRACTS	**Section IV-2.1**	2.1 Types of Termination of Supply Contracts 2.1.1 Non-renewal – If the incumbent *Supplier* does not intend to renew the supply contract upon its expiration, the *Supplier* shall send a notice of non-renewal to the *Contestable Customer*	*No changes*	2.1 Types of Termination of Supply Contracts **of Contestable Customers and Aggregated Groups** 2.1.1 Non-renewal – If the incumbent *Supplier* does not intend to renew the supply contract upon its expiration, the *Supplier* shall send a notice of non-renewal to the *Contestable Customer* the *Central Registration Body* within thirty (30) calendar days prior to the expiration of the said supply contract. 2.1.2 Pre-termination –	To specify that provisions under 2.1 are applicable to CCs and AGs	**NGCP:** Proposed revision on renaming based on previous comments.		**NGCP:** **Same response to general comment in WESM Rules**	Included as one of IEMOP's items for further review/clarification. Reference to other provisions may include acts of default for aggregated members that should not be. IEMOP to study disconnection vs termination

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		the *Central Registration Body* within thirty (30) calendar days prior to the expiration of the said supply contract. 2.1.2 Pre-termination – If the incumbent *Supplier* intends to terminate the contract prior to the expiration of its term, the *Supplier* shall send a notice of pre-termination to the *Contestable Customer* in accordance with the terms specified in the contract to the		If the incumbent *Supplier* intends to terminate the contract prior to the expiration of its term, the *Supplier* shall send a notice of pre- termination to the *Contestable Customer* in accordance with the terms specified in the contract to the *Central Registration Body* and to the relevant *Network Service Provider* and *Retail Metering Services Provider*.					

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 184 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		Central Registration Body and to the relevant *Network Service Provider* and *Retail Metering Services Provider*.							
TERMINATION OF SUPPLY CONTRACTS	**Section IV-2.2**	2.2 Options for Affected Contestable Customer in case of Termination of Supply Contract 2.2.1 Switch option for Non-renewal or pre-termination – In case of non-renewal or pre-termination, the *Contestable Customer* shall switch to a new *Supplier* in accordance with the requirements and procedures set out in Clause	*No changes*	2.2 Options for Affected Contestable Customer **or Aggregated Group** in case of Termination of Supply Contract 2.2.1 Switch option for Non-renewal or pre-termination – In case of non-renewal or pre-termination, the *Contestable Customer* **or Aggregated Group** shall switch to a new *Supplier* in accordance with the requirements and procedures set out in Clause 3.2.2 of the *Retail Rules*. 2.2.1 Switch option for Non-renewal or pre-termination – In case of non-renewal or pre-termination, the *Contestable Customer* **or Aggregated**	To specify that provisions under 2.2 are applicable to CCs and AGs	**PEMC:** To avoid confusion, "transfer" instead of "switch" can be used to refer transfer of Aggregated Members from one Aggregated Group to another.		**PEMC:** Agree	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 185 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		3.2.2 of the *Retail Rules*. 2.2.2 A *Contestable Customer* who is registered as a *Direct WESM Member* shall post securities to satisfy the *Prudential Requirements* set out in the *WESM Rules*.		**Group** shall switch to a new *Supplier* in accordance with the requirements and procedures set out in Clause 3.2.2 of the *Retail Rules*. 2.2.1 Switch option for Non-renewal or pre-termination – In case of non-renewal or pre-termination, the *Contestable Customer* **or Aggregated Group** shall switch to a new *Supplier* in accordance with the requirements and procedures set out in Clause 3.2.2 of the *Retail Rules*. 2.2.1 Switch option for Non-renewal or pre-termination – In case of non-renewal or pre-termination, the *Contestable Customer* **or Aggregated Group** shall switch to a new *Supplier* in accordance with the requirements and procedures set out in Clause 3.2.2 of the *Retail Rules*. 2.2.2 A *Contestable Customer* who is registered as a *Direct WESM*					

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 186 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
				Member shall post securities to satisfy the *Prudential Requirements* set out in the *WESM Rules*.					
TERMINATION OF SUPPLY CONTRACTS	**Section IV-2.3**	2.3 If the *Contestable Customer* is not a *Direct WESM Member* and it fails to successfully switch to another *Supplier* prior to the expiration of the *Retail Supply Contract*, the original *Supplier* shall: 2.3.1 Initiate the disconnection of said *Contestable Customer* following prevailing rules and procedures for disconnection; and 2.3.2 Notify the *Central Registratio*	*No changes*	2.3 If the *Contestable Customer* **that** is not a *Direct WESM Member* **or an Aggregated Group** ~~and it~~ fails to successfully switch to another *Supplier* prior to the expiration of the *Retail Supply Contract*, the original *Supplier* shall: 2.3.1 Initiate the disconnection of said *Contestable Customer* **or Aggregated Group** following prevailing rules and procedures for disconnection; and 2.3.2 Notify the *Central Registration Body* that it has initiated disconnection procedures.	To specify that provisions under 2.3 are applicable to CCs and AGs	**NGCP:** Proposing transfer to captive market or SOLR based on previous comments		**NGCP:** Same response to related comment.	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 187 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		n Body that it has initiated disconnection procedures.							
TERMINATION OF SUPPLY CONTRACTS	**(new)**	(new)		**2.4 Conditions for Termination of Supply Contracts of Aggregated Members** **2.4.1 Mutual Agreement between Parties– *The* Aggregated Member may terminate its contract with the Retail Aggregator subject to the parties' mutual agreement and in accordance with the terms of their respective contract.** **2.4.2 Acts of Default – The Aggregated Member shall have the right to terminate its contract when the Retail Aggregator commits any act of default as listed in Section 3.4.3.1 and Section 3.4.4.1 of the Retail Rules.**	To include provisions for termination of supply contracts of AMs consistent with Article IV of ERC Reso. No. 04, Series of 2022	**MERALCO:** The reference to Section 3.4.3.1 is incorrect since this refers to Last Resort Supply Events only, and not acts of default under the Retail Aggregation Rules. Similar to comment earlier, Section 3.4.4.1 of the Retail Rules is not the act of default contemplated under Section 6, Article IV of the Retail Aggregation Rules.		**MERALCO:** Please see our response to similar comment in the Retail Rules.	
						NGCP: Noted.			
TERMINATION OF SUPPLY CONTRACTS	**(new)**	(new)		**2.5 The Aggregated Member shall inform its Retail Aggregator no later than thirty (30) days prior to the intended opt-out period, to enable it to contract with a new Retail Aggregator pursuant to Section 3.2.1.8 of the Retail Rules or to be allowed to revert to being a Captive End-User.**	To include provisions for termination of supply contracts of AMs consistent with Article IV of ERC Reso. No. 04, Series of 2022	**NGCP:** Can an Aggregated member switch from one Retail Aggregator to another such that there will be more than one Retail Aggregator supplying an Aggregated Group (whose Aggregated Members are supplied by various Retail Aggregators)?		**NGCP:** Once an Aggregated Member transfers to another Retail Aggregator, it shall cease to be part of its original Aggregated Group. Therefore, the scenario being contemplated is not possible.	
TERMINATI	**IV 2.4**	2.4 Role of the Central	*No changes*	~~2.4~~ **2.6** Role of the Central	Renumbering	*Added by Secretariat*			

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 188 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
ON OF SUPPLY CONTRACTS		Registration Body The termination of the contract shall be given effect by the Central Registration Body only if the following conditions are met.		Registration Body The termination of the contract shall be given effect by the Central Registration Body only if the following conditions are met.					
TERMINATION OF SUPPLY CONTRACTS – PROCEDURES	**Section IV.3.1**	3.1 Submission of Notices 3.1.1 Notice of Non-renewal – The *Supplier* shall send the notice to the *Contestable Customer* and the *Central Registration Body* within thirty (30) *working days* prior to the expiration of the said supply contract. 3.1.2 Notice of Pre-termination – The incumbent *Supplier* shall send a prior notice of termination to the *Contestable Customer* in accordance with the terms specified in the contract to the *Central Registration Body* and to the relevant *Network*	*No changes*	3.1 Submission of Notices **for Termination of Supply Contracts of Contestable Customers and Aggregated Groups** 3.1.1 Notice of Non-renewal – The *Supplier* shall send the notice to the *Contestable Customer* **or an Aggregated Group** and the *Central Registration Body* within thirty (30) *working days* prior to the expiration of the said supply contract. 3.1.2 Notice of Pre-termination – The incumbent *Supplier* shall send a prior notice of termination to the *Contestable Customer* **or an Aggregated Group** in accordance with the terms specified in the contract to the *Central Registration Body* and to the relevant *Network Service Provider* and *Metering Service Provider*.	To specify that provisions under 3.1 are applicable to CCs and AGs	**NGCP:** Proposed revision on renaming based on previous comments		**NGCP:** Same response to general comment in WESM Rules	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 189 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		Service Provider and *Metering Service Provider*.							
TERMINATION OF SUPPLY CONTRACTS – PROCEDURES	**Section IV.3.2**	3.2 Procedures for Non-renewal or Termination The *Central Registration Body* shall ensure that the following conditions are satisfied before confirming the termination of the contract. 3.2.1 Switch to a New Supplier – If a *Contestable Customer* switches to a new *Supplier*, the following procedures shall apply: a) A new *Supplier* shall submit a switch request to the *Central Registration Body* following the procedures for switching;	*No changes*	3.2 Procedures for Non-renewal or Termination **of Supply Contracts of Contestable Customers and Aggregated Groups** The *Central Registration Body* shall ensure that the following conditions are satisfied before confirming the termination of the contract. 3.2.1 Switch to a New Supplier – If a *Contestable Customer* **or an Aggregated Group** switches to a new *Supplier*, the following procedures shall apply: a) A new *Supplier* shall submit a switch request to the *Central Registration Body* following the procedures for switching; b) *Central Registration Body* shall process the Switch Request in accordance with the switching procedures of this Manual;	To specify that provisions under 3.2 are applicable to CCs and AGs	**PEMC:** To avoid confusion, "transfer" instead of "switch" can be used to refer transfer of Aggregated Members from one Aggregated Group to another.		**PEMC:** Agree	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 190 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		b) *Central Registration Body* shall process the Switch Request in accordance with the switching procedures of this Manual; c) Once the switch is successfully approved and implemented, the *Central Registration Body* shall confirm the termination of the previous *Retail Supply Contract*; and d) Within two (2) *working days* of confirming the termination above, the *Central Registration Body*		c) Once the switch is successfully approved and implemented, the *Central Registration Body* shall confirm the termination of the previous *Retail Supply Contract*; and d) Within two (2) *working days* of confirming the termination above, the *Central Registration Body* shall send a notification letter to the previous *Supplier*, *Contestable Customer* **or an Aggregated Group** and its new *Supplier*. xxx					

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 191 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		shall send a notification letter to the previous *Supplier*, *Contestable Customer* and its new *Supplier*. xxx							
TERMINATION OF SUPPLY CONTRACTS – PROCEDURES	**(new)**	**(new)**		**3.3 Submission of Notices and Procedures for Termination of Supply Contracts of Aggregated Members** **3.3.1 The Aggregated Member shall inform its Retail Aggregator no later than thirty (30) days prior to the intended opt-out period, to enable it to contract with a new Retail Aggregator pursuant to Section 3.2.1.8 of the Retail Rules or to be allowed to revert to being a Captive End-User.** **3.3.2 If the notification was made less than thirty (30) days, the Aggregated Member shall be served by a Supplier of Last Resort for a maximum period of ninety (90) days pursuant to procedures under Section 3.4 of the**	To include provisions for termination of supply contracts of AMs consistent with Article IV of ERC Reso. No. 04, Series of 2022		**ACEN:** **The Aggregated Member shall inform its Retail Aggregator no later than thirty (30) days prior to the intended opt-out period, to enable it to join with a new Retail Aggregator pursuant to Section 3.2.1.8 of the Retail Rules or to be allowed to revert to being a Captive End-User.**	**ACEN:** Agree	Adopt IEMOP
						MERALCO: Similar to our earlier comment – This provision was lifted from Section 9, Article IV of the Retail Aggregation Rules. However, it is not aligned with the Rules. Under Section 9, Article IV, **there are two instances being contemplated**: 1.) opt-out of an Aggregated Member [Section 4], and 2.)	**MERALCO:** Should an opt-out of an Aggregated Member **or termination by the Aggregated Member of the contract due to a Retail Aggregator's Act of Default** result in the demand of the Aggregated Group falling below the required threshold level, the status of contestability shall not be affected	**MERALCO:** Please see our response to similar comment in the Retail Rules.	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 192 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
				Retail Rules. The said Aggregated Member shall be automatically reverted to the Captive Market at the end of such period unless the said Member has opted to join another Aggregated Group, pursuant to procedures under Section 3.2.1.8 of the Retail Rules, within the said period of time. **3.3.3 Within five (5) days from receipt of Notice from the Aggregated Member, the Retail Aggregator shall notify the Central Registration Body, the concerned Network Service Provider and the Supplier of Last Resort, as applicable, that such Aggregated Member has given notice that it has opted-out or terminated its contract with the concerned Retail Aggregator.** **3.3.4 If the reason for opting out is due to act of default which results in the termination of all the contracts with the Aggregated Members in the**		termination by an Aggregated Member of the contract due to a Retail Aggregator's act of default [Section 6]. The same provision also does not provide that the Retail Aggregator shall initiate the reversion of the Aggregated Group to the captive market. We suggest that this provision be revised to align with the Retail Aggregation Rules	unless it is discovered that the formation of the Aggregated Group and/or the corresponding changes in membership are attended by fraud or deceit. The status of contestability shall remain only during the term of the original contract/s. ~~After which, the Retail Aggregator shall initiate the reversion of the Aggregated Group to the captive market pursuant to procedures under Section 3.5 of the Retail Rules.~~		
						NGCP: Noted.			

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 193 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
				3.3.5 Aggregated Group, each Aggregated Member shall be notified by the Retail Aggregator of the termination of the retail supply contract, within five (5) days from the first notice of the Aggregated Member. Should an opt-out of an Aggregated Member result in the demand of the Aggregated Group falling below the required threshold level, the status of contestability shall not be affected unless it is discovered that the formation of the Aggregated Group and/or the corresponding changes in membership are attended by fraud or deceit. The status of contestability shall remain only during the term of the original contract/s. After which, the Retail Aggregator shall initiate the reversion of the Aggregated Group to the captive market pursuant to procedures under Section 3.5 of the Retail Rules.					
TRANSFER TO	**Section V.1**	**1. COVERAGE**	*No changes*	**1. COVERAGE**	To include Aggregated Groups	**NGCP:**		**NGCP:**	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 194 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
SUPPLIER OF LAST RESORT - COVERAGE		This section establishes the requirements and procedures for implementing and approving, if necessary, the transfer of *Contestable Customers,* affected by a *Last Resort Supply Event* to a SOLR.		This section establishes the requirements and procedures for implementing and approving, if necessary, the transfer of *Contestable Customers,* ***Aggregated Groups and Aggregated Members*** affected by a *Last Resort Supply Event* to a SOLR.	and Members under provisions for transfer to SOLR	Same comments on renaming		Same response to general comment in WESM Rules	
TRANSFER TO SUPPLIER OF LAST RESORT - OVERVIEW	**Section V.2**	**2. OVERVIEW**	*No changes*	**2. OVERVIEW OF TRANSFER TO SOLR OF CONTESTABLE CUSTOMERS AND AGGREGATED GROUPS**	To specify that this Section applies to CCs and AGs				
TRANSFER TO SUPPLIER OF LAST RESORT - OVERVIEW	**(new)**	**(new)**		**2.2 An Aggregated Group shall be transferred to the *Supplier of Last Resort* upon occurrence of any one of the following last resort events:** **a) The Retail Aggregator has ceased to operate;** **b) The Retail Aggregator's license or authorization has been revoked by the *ERC*;** **c) The Retail Aggregator is no longer permitted to trade in the *WESM* due to suspension, deregistration or cessation of membership;** **d) The agreements for transmission, wheeling or distribution services with the relevant *Network Service Provider* or *Distribution Utility* have been terminated;** **e) Excess billing of the contracted electricity rate by the Retail Aggregator unless**	To include last resort supply events for AGs pursuant to Article IV Section 6 of the ERC Rules	**MERALCO:** Please correct the numbering of the subsections.		**MERALCO:** Noted.	
						ACEN: Errors resulting from excessive billings that are attributable to "meter-reading concerns" should not be an event of default for Suppliers, as the former merely rely on the meter reading data from NSPs.	**ACEN:** m) Excess billing of the contracted electricity rate by the Retail Aggregator, **provided that such errors did not result from concerns related to the meter reading errors attributable to the NSP**, and/or unless measures were immediately taken by the Retail Aggregator upon discovery of error.	**ACEN:** Clause 2.2 m) is taken verbatim from Article IV, Section 6.c of ERC Reso No. 04, S. of 2022.	

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
				measures were immediately taken by the Retail Aggregator upon discovery of error; **f) Non-payment of Retail Aggregator on its obligation to the DU, Generation Company and WESM, among others;** **g) Final Decision issued by any Court in the Philippines convicting the Retail Aggregator of any crime or offense involving fraud or deceit; or** **h) Any other event which the *ERC* may deem as a last resort supply event.**					
TRANSFER TO SUPPLIER OF LAST RESORT - OVERVIEW	**Section V.2.2**	2.2 When the *Central Registration Body* ~~determines~~ **receives notice of** the occurrence of any of the aforementioned last resort events, a notification shall be sent to the affected *Contestable Customer/s*, the SOLR, the defaulting *Supplier*, if practicable, of the occurrence and the effective date of the transfer to the SOLR. **Within two (2) *working* days from receiving notice of the last resort event.** ~~T~~the *Contestable Customer* shall notify the *Central Registration Body* and the SOLR if it chooses to be served by the latter. For the **Grid-Connected** *Contestable Customer*	2.2 When the *Central Registration Body* receives notice of the occurrence of any of the aforementioned last resort events, a notification shall be sent to the affected *Contestable Customer/s*, the SOLR, the defaulting *Supplier*, if practicable, of the occurrence and the effective date of the transfer to the SOLR. Within two (2) *working days* from receiving notice of the last resort event, the *Contestable Customer* shall notify the *Central Registration Body* and the SOLR if it chooses to be served by the latter. For the Grid-connected *Contestable Customer* that is an *Indirect WESM Member* and the defaulting	**2.3** ~~2.2~~ When the *Central Registration Body* receives notice of the occurrence of any of the aforementioned last resort events, a notification shall be sent to the affected *Contestable Customer/s* **or Aggregated Group**, the SOLR, the defaulting *Supplier*, if practicable, of the occurrence and the effective date of the transfer to the SOLR. Within two (2) *working days* from receiving notice of the last resort event, the *Contestable Customer* **or Aggregated Group** shall notify the *Central Registration Body* and the SOLR if it chooses to be served by the latter. For the Grid-Connected *Contestable Customer* **or Aggregated Group** that is an *Indirect WESM Member* and the defaulting *Supplier* is its *Direct WESM Member counterparty*, the *Contestable Customer* **or Aggregated Group** shall notify the *Central Registration Body* and the	To specify that this Section applies to CCs and AGs	**NGCP:** Noted on proposed renaming For CC-Direct WESM Member choosing not to be served by a SOLR, classification as Contestable Customer may be reconsidered.		**NGCP:** Policy matter for DOE and ERC consideration	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 196 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		that is an *Indirect WESM Member* and the defaulting *Supplier* is its *Direct WESM Member counterparty*, the *Contestable Customer* shall notify the *Central Registration Body* and the SOLR if it chooses to be served by the latter. For the *Contestable Customer* that is an *Indirect WESM Member* and the defaulting *Supplier* is not its *Direct WESM Member counterparty* (due to existence of multiple suppliers), the availment of SOLR service must be approved first by the Contestable Customer's *Direct WESM Member counterparty* before the *Central Registration Body* and the SOLR are notified. A *Contestable Customer* that is a *Direct WESM Member* may choose a) to be served by the SOLR following the timeline set out in Clause 3.4.3; or, b) not to be served by the SOLR. If it chooses the latter, the *Contestable Customer* shall submit additional securities required by the *Market Operator* to fully satisfy the prudential requirements	*Supplier* is its *Direct WESM Member counterparty*, the *Contestable Customer* shall notify the *Central Registration Body* and the SOLR if it chooses to be served by the latter. For the *Contestable Customer* that is an *Indirect WESM Member* and the defaulting *Supplier* is not its *Direct WESM Member counterparty* (due to existence of multiple suppliers), the availment of SOLR service must be approved first by the Contestable Customer's *Direct WESM Member counterparty* before the *Central Registration Body* and the SOLR are notified. A *Contestable Customer* that is a *Direct WESM Member* may choose a) to be served by the SOLR following the timeline set out in Clause 3.4.3; or, b) not to be served by the SOLR. If it chooses the latter, the *Contestable Customer* shall submit additional securities required by the *Market Operator* to fully satisfy the prudential requirements set out in the *WESM Rules*.	SOLR if it chooses to be served by the latter. For the *Contestable Customer* **or Aggregated Group** that is an *Indirect WESM Member* and the defaulting *Supplier* is not its *Direct WESM Member counterparty* (due to existence of multiple suppliers), the availment of SOLR service must be approved first by the Contestable Customer's **or Aggregated Group's** *Direct WESM Member counterparty* before the *Central Registration Body* and the SOLR are notified. A *Contestable Customer* that is a *Direct WESM Member* may choose a) to be served by the SOLR following the timeline set out in Clause 3.4.3; or, b) not to be served by the SOLR. If it chooses the latter, the *Contestable Customer* shall submit additional securities required by the *Market Operator* to fully satisfy the prudential requirements set out in the *WESM Rules*.					

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		set out in the *WESM Rules*. ~~The *Central Registration Body* shall be notified by the SOLR and the *Contestable Customer* of the transfer no later than forty eight (48) hours after being notified of the occurrence of the *Last Resort Supply Event*.~~							
TRANSFER TO SUPPLIER OF LAST RESORT - PROCEDURES	**Section V.3**	3. PROCEDURES **3.1 Terms of Supply Contract and Applicable Rates - Within one (1) working day upon receiving notice from the Contestable Customer, the Supplier of Last Resort shall inform the Contestable Customer of the terms of its supply contract and the applicable rates.** **3.2** ~~3.1~~Submission and Processing of Switch Request (Switch to SOLR) – Once all parties agree,	**3.** PROCEDURES 3.1. Terms of Supply Contract and Applicable Rates - Within one (1) *working day* upon receiving notice from the *Contestable Customer*, the *Supplier of Last Resort* shall inform the *Contestable Customer* of the terms of its supply contract and the applicable rates. 3.2. Submission and Processing of Switch Request (Switch to SOLR) – Once all parties agree, an accomplished switch request form shall be submitted by the SOLR to the *Central Registration Body* no	3. PROCEDURES **FOR TRANSFER TO SOLR OF CONTESTABLE CUSTOMERS AND AGGREGATED GROUPS** 3.1 Terms of Supply Contract and Applicable Rates - Within one (1) working day upon receiving notice from the Contestable Customer **or Aggregated Group**, the Supplier of Last Resort shall inform the Contestable Customer **or Aggregated Group** of the terms of its supply contract and the applicable rates. 3.2 Submission and Processing of Switch Request (Switch to SOLR) – Once all parties agree, an accomplished switch request form shall be submitted by the SOLR to the *Central Registration Body* no later than two (2) *working days* after being notified of the occurrence of the	To specify that this section is applicable to CCs and AGs	**PEMC:** To avoid confusion, "transfer" instead of "switch" can be used to refer transfer of Aggregated Members from one Aggregated Group to another. **NGCP:** Proposed renaming based on previous comments		**PEMC:** Agree **NGCP:** Same response to general comment in the WESM Rules	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 198 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		an accomplished switch request form shall be submitted by the SOLR to the Central Registration Body no later than ~~forty-eight (48) hours~~ **two (2) working days** after being notified of the occurrence of the Last Resort Supply Event. The switch request form shall ~~include an attestation of the agreement duly signed by the SOLR and the Contestable Customer~~ **be in accordance with the applicable requirements under Clause 3.2.2 and 3.2.3 of the Retail Rules and Section II.3 of this manual**. **3.3** ~~3.2~~Assessment and Approval – Upon receipt of the request, the *Central Registration Body* shall evaluate the form	later than two (2) *working days* after being notified of the occurrence of the *Last Resort Supply Event*. The switch request form shall be in accordance with the requirements under Clause 3.2.2 and 3.2.3 of the *Retail Rules* and Section II.3 of this manual. 3.3. Assessment and Approval – Upon receipt of the request, the *Central Registration Body* shall evaluate the form in accordance with the procedures under Clause 3.2.2 and 3.2.3 of the *Retail Rules* and Section II.3 of this manual. 3.4. Disconnection – The *Central Registration Body* shall initiate disconnection of a *Contestable Customer*	*Last Resort Supply Event*. The switch request form shall be in accordance with the requirements under Clause 3.2.2 and 3.2.3 of the *Retail Rules* and Section II.3 of this manual. 3.3 Assessment and Approval – Upon receipt of the request, the *Central Registration Body* shall evaluate the form in accordance with the procedures under Clause 3.2.2 and 3.2.3 of the *Retail Rules* and Section II.3 of this manual. 3.4 Disconnection – The *Central Registration Body* shall initiate disconnection of a *Contestable Customer* based on the following grounds: a) Failure of the *Contestable Customer* **or Aggregated Group** to give notice within the period set out in the *Retail Rules*;					
						NGCP: Proposing to add a provision for reverting to being a captive customer instead of disconnection under Condition c) (possible rule amendment)		**NGCP:** Policy matter for DOE and ERC consideration	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 199 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		in accordance with the procedures under Clause 3.2.2 and 3.2.3 of the *Retail Rules* and Section II.3 of this manual. ~~The *Central Registration Body* shall immediately notify the SOLR to provide the prudential requirements within three (3) *working days* from receipt of the switch request/notification.~~ **3.4** ~~3.3~~Disconnection – The *Central Registration Body* shall initiate disconnection of a *Contestable Customer* based on the following grounds: a) Failure of the *Contestable Customer* to give notice within the period set out in the *Retail Rules*; b) Provision of notice that it elects not to	based on the following grounds: a) Failure of the *Contestable Customer* to give notice within the period set out in the *Retail Rules*; b) Provision of notice that it elects not to be transferred to a SOLR within the period set out in the *Retail Rules*; or c) Failure to enter into a contract with the SOLR.	b) Provision of notice that it elects not to be transferred to a SOLR within the period set out in the *Retail Rules*; or c) Failure to enter into a contract with the SOLR.						

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 200 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
		be transferred to a SOLR within the period set out in the *Retail Rules*; or c) Failure to enter into a contract with the SOLR.							
TRANSFER TO SUPPLIER OF LAST RESORT - OVERVIEW	**(new)**	**(new)**		**4. OVERVIEW OF TRANSFER TO SOLR OF AGGREGATED MEMBERS** **4.1 An Aggregated Member shall be transferred to the *Supplier of Last Resort* upon occurrence of any one of the following last resort events:** **a) Breach of confidentiality regarding the Aggregated Member's information;** **b) The Aggregated Member failed to provide notification of intent to opt-out thirty (30) days prior to the intended opt-out date pursuant to Section 3.2.8.4 of the Retail Rules; or**	To include provisions for transfer to SOLR of AMs consistent with Article IV of ERC Reso. No. 04, Series of 2022	**MERALCO:** Under 4.1(d), xxx **a) Breach of confidentiality regarding the Aggregated Member's information;** - This is not a Last Resort Supply Event but identified as acts of default by Retail Aggregator. Kindly align wordings with Retail Aggregation Rules. * * * Please correct the numbering of the subsections. Subsections (d) and (e) are not considered as Last Resort Supply Events. Subsection (d) is considered as an "act of default" by the Retail Aggregator under Section 6, Article IV of the Retail Aggregation Rules. Subsection (e), while provided for under Section 4, Article IV of the same rules, does not qualify such an event as a Last Resort Supply Event.	**MERALCO:** 4.1 An Aggregated Member shall be transferred to the *Supplier of Last Resort* upon occurrence of any one of the following ~~last resort events~~	**MERALCO:** Noted. As stated in our previous response in the Retail Rules, while it is not explicitly named as a last resort event in the Retail Aggregation Rules, it's a condition that can lead to transfer of the Aggregated Member to an SOLR.	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 201 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
				c) Any other event which the *ERC* may deem as a last resort supply event.		Also, are there items a to c because the enumeration starts with d?			
						NGCP: Noted.			
TRANSFER TO SUPPLIER OF LAST RESORT - OVERVIEW	**(new)**	**(new)**		**5. PROCEDURES FOR TRANSFER TO SOLR OF AGGREGATED MEMBERS** **5.1 Subject to procedures for termination of retail supply contracts of Aggregated Members with Retail Aggregators under Section 3.2.8 of the Retail Rules and Section IV of this manual, the Supplier of Last Resort shall submit a switch request in accordance with requirements and procedures under Section 3.2.1 and 3.2.2 of the Retail Rules and Section II.3 of this manual to be allowed to provide supply to the Aggregated Member.**	To include provisions for transfer to SOLR of AMs consistent with Article IV of ERC Reso. No. 04, Series of 2022	**NGCP:** Can an Aggregated Member elect to join any Aggregated Group - regardless of location?		**NGCP:** Same response as response to previous related comment.	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 202 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
				5.2 Upon evaluation, the Central Registration Body shall either approve or disapprove the switch request in accordance with procedures under Section 3.2.1 and 3.2.2 of the Retail Rules and Section II.3 of this manual. **5.3 The Aggregated Member shall be served by the Supplier of Last Resort for a maximum period of ninety (90) days. The said Aggregated Member shall be automatically reverted to the Captive Market at the end of such period unless the said Member has opted to join an Aggregated Group, pursuant to procedures under Section 3.2.1.7 of**					

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 203 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 3.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 4.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreements**
				the Retail Rules, within the said period of time.					

Retail Manual on Metering Standards and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 5.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 7.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0003: Metering Validation Timeline & DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
Please write general comments here, if any. **NGCP:** Essentially, Retail Aggregators and RE Suppliers are Retail Electricity Suppliers (RES). These entities are clearly defined in the corresponding ERC Resolutions. Creating "Supplier" as an umbrella name for these three may further create confusion and deviation from the ERC issuances. Meanwhile, GEOP End-users and Aggregated Groups are essentially Contestable Customers. Creating an umbrella name under "Retail Customers" would mean that they are not Contestable Customers, who are clearly defined as customers having a choice of electricity supply. Moreover, defining "Retail Customers" as Contestable Customers, GEOP End-users and Aggregated Groups would exclude the customers in the captive market who are also retail customers.								**NGCP:** **Same response to general comment in the WESM Rules**	
Definition of Terms	**1.3.2**	**(new)**		**Virtual Metering Installation. A non-physical metering installation, which represents the aggregate meter data from physical *metering installations* of Aggregated Members belonging to an Aggregated Group, duly registered with the Central Registration Body.**	To define Virtual Metering Installation consistent with provisions of Article VI, Section 7 and 8 of ERC Reso. No, 04, S. of 2022	**PEMC:** The term should be defined in the Retail Rules since it is already used under Clause 4.3.4.2 of the said rules. Thus, defining this in this Manual is no longer necessary.	**PEMC:** ~~**Virtual Metering Installation. A non-physical metering installation, which represents the aggregate meter data from physical *metering***~~		

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 204 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Metering Standards and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 5.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 7.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0003: Metering Validation Timeline & DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
							~~***installations of Aggregated Members belonging to an Aggregated Group, duly registered with the Central Registration Body.***~~		
Coverage	**2.1**	This section defines the *metering installation* standards that a ~~Contestable~~ ***Retail*** *Customer meter installation* must comply with to be eligible for registration in the *Wholesale Electricity Spot Market*. The section also covers certain electrical, dimensional, and mechanical characteristics and designs, and takes into consideration certain safety features of current and inductively-coupled voltage transformers of	This section defines the *metering installation* standards that a *Retail Customer meter installation* must comply with to be eligible for registration in the *Wholesale Electricity Spot Market*. The section also covers certain electrical, dimensional, and mechanical characteristics and designs, and takes into consideration certain safety features of current and inductively-coupled voltage transformers of types generally used in the measurement of electricity associated with revenue metering.	This section defines the *metering installation* standards that a *Retail Customer meter installation* must comply with to be eligible for registration in the *Wholesale Electricity Spot Market*. **For an Aggregated Group, the Retail Metering Services Provider shall designate a *virtual metering installation* which represents the aggregate meter data from physical *metering installations* of Aggregated Members belonging to the Aggregated Group. Only the *virtual metering installation* shall be registered with the Central Registration Body and shall be the basis of the Central Registration Body for accounting and settlement of meter data of the Aggregated Group.** The section also covers certain electrical, dimensional, and mechanical characteristics and designs, and takes into consideration certain safety features of current and inductively-coupled voltage transformers of types generally used in the measurement of	To clarify that metering installations referred herein refer to those installed at the Aggregated Member but virtual metering installation refers to point of reference for settlement quantity of Aggregated Group consistent with Article VI, Section 7 and 8 of ERC Reso. No, 04, S. of 2022 Article VI, Section 3 of ERC Reso. No, 04, S. of 2022 states that each Aggregated Member shall be installed with an interval meter capable of measuring peak demand and recording and reading 5-minute interval consumption. While specific technical standards are not provided in the resolution, it is proposed that the same standards for interval meters under the Retail MSP manual be applied to metering installations of Aggregated	**ACEN:** Same comments as in Section 4 (Virtual Metering).			
						NGCP: For consistency with Section 7 of the Reso	**NGCP:** **For an Aggregated Group, the Retail Metering Services Provider ~~shall~~ could designate a *virtual metering installation* which represents the aggregate meter data**	**NGCP:** Propose to retain "shall" as this provision is intended to be mandatory	
						NGCP: Proposing to include details for aggregating metering data of Aggregated Members.		**NGCP:** Further details are provided in Section 5.3.2.2 of this manual	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 205 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Metering Standards and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 5.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 7.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0003: Metering Validation Timeline & DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		types generally used in the measurement of electricity associated with revenue metering.		electricity associated with revenue metering. **The standards for metering installation provided in this Manual shall also apply to metering installations of Aggregated Members, unless otherwise stated or unless the Energy Regulatory Commission prescribes another set of standards through a formal issuance.**	Members				
GENERAL COMPLIANCE	**2.3**	This Manual supplements the minimum requirements in the *Philippine Distribution Code* **and relevant ERC issuances** for metering installations of ~~*Contestable Costumers*~~ ***Retail Customers***. Any *metering installation* of a higher level of accuracy or functionality than the standards in the *Philippine Distribution Code* **and relevant ERC issuances** and this standard may also be installed. **For GEOP end-user, the *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall install a meter capable of registering energy use and demand recorded at 5-minute intervals. Existing metering installations that are non-compliant with this**	This Manual supplements the minimum requirements in the *Philippine Distribution Code* and relevant *ERC* issuances for *metering installations* of *Retail Customers*. Any *metering installation* of a higher level of accuracy or functionality than the standards in the *Philippine Distribution Code* and relevant *ERC* issuances and this standard may also be installed. For *GEOP End-User*, the *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall install a meter capable of registering energy use and demand recorded at 5-minute intervals. Existing metering installations that are non-compliant with this requirement shall be governed by Section 2.7 of this manual.	This Manual supplements the minimum requirements in the *Philippine Distribution Code* and relevant *ERC* issuances for *metering installations* of *Retail Customers*. Any *metering installation* of a higher level of accuracy or functionality than the standards in the *Philippine Distribution Code* and relevant *ERC* issuances and this standard may also be installed. For *GEOP End-User* **and Aggregated Members**, the *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall install a meter capable of registering energy use and demand recorded at 5-minute intervals. Existing metering installations that are non-compliant with this requirement shall be governed by Section 2.7 of this manual.	Article VI, Section 3 of ERC Reso. No, 04, S. of 2022 states that each Aggregated Member shall be installed with an interval meter capable of measuring peak demand and recording and reading 5-minute interval consumption.				

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Metering Standards and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 5.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 7.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0003: Metering Validation Timeline & DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		requirement shall be governed by Section 2.7 of this manual.							
SITE EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (SEIN)	**3.3.2**	Metering Installation A *metering installation* shall be numbered using the following convention: **WWW-XXXX-YY-CCCC-NN** Where: *xxx*		Metering Installation A *metering installation* shall be numbered using the following convention: **WWW-XXXX-YY-CCCC-NN** Where: *xxx* ***A virtual metering installation shall be numbered using the following convention:*** **RV-AAABBBBCC-DDDDEEA** **Where:** **RV** representation of virtual SEIN for the Aggregated Group **AAABBBBCC** SEIN of grid off-take metering point where Aggregated Group is connected **DDDDEEA** unique short name for Aggregated Group	To provide basis for identification of virtual metering installation	**NGCP:** Noted.			
METERS FOR REGISTRATION	**4.3**	**METERS FOR REGISTRATION** Main and backup *meters*, of revenue quality and the same *accuracy class*, shall be registered.	*No change*	**METERS FOR REGISTRATION** Main and backup *meters*, of revenue quality and the same *accuracy class*, shall be registered.	To govern registration of virtual metering installations consistent with provisions of Article VI, Section 7 and 8 of ERC Reso. No, 04, S. of 2022	**NGCP:** For consistency with Section 7	**NGCP:** **For an Aggregated Group, the Retail Metering Services Provider could ~~shall~~ designate a *virtual***	**NGCP:** Propose to retain "shall" as this provision is intended to be mandatory	

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Metering Standards and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 5.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 7.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0003: Metering Validation Timeline & DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				For an Aggregated Group, the Retail Metering Services Provider shall designate a *virtual metering installation* which represents the aggregate meter data from physical *metering installations* of Aggregated Members belonging to the Aggregated Group. Only the *virtual metering installation* shall be registered with the Central Registration Body and shall be the basis of the Central Registration Body for accounting and settlement of meter data of the Aggregated Group.			***metering installation* which represents the aggregate meter data from physical *metering installations* of Aggregated**		
Submission of Application Form and Pertinent Documents	**4.4.1**	If the *metering installation* of a ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customer* subject to a *switch request* is not yet registered with the *Central Registration Body*, **the prospective Supplier shall initiate the registration by creating a Metering Installation Registration Form (MIRF) request in the Central Registration and Settlement System. This is provided that all pre-switching requirements have been complied by the Supplier. In turn,** its *Retail Metering Services Provider*, ~~shall initiate the registration of the *metering*~~	If the *metering installation* of a *Retail Customer* subject to a *switch request* is not yet registered with the *Central Registration Body*, the prospective *Supplier* shall initiate the registration by creating a Metering Installation Registration Form (MIRF) request in the Central Registration and Settlement System. This is provided that all pre-switching requirements have been complied by the *Supplier.* In turn, its *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall submit the following to the *Central Registration Body* using the Central Registration and Settlement System.	xxx	To update metering installation registration requirements considering some existing requirements are not applicable to virtual metering installations	**MERALCO:** We suggest the following rewording to the list of documents to be submitted by RMSPs via the CRSS, in order to include alternative meter test reports, which are aligned with ERC's established Procedures on the Meter Testing and Meter Sampling Plan, under the ERC's Meter Test and Maintenance Rules.	**MERALCO:** c) ~~d)~~ Meter Testing For Contestable Retail Customers that are not Aggregated Groups and with having an average monthly peak demand of 1MW and above, the Retail Metering Services Provider shall submit all prior test results of its meter within the last two (2) years, **or subject to compliance with ERC's Meter Test and Maintenance Rules, under ERC Resolution No. 12, Series of 2009, as amended by ERC Resolution No. 21, Series of 2013**; and		Proposed revision to be included in the discussion of prior item For discussion with MERALCO

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 208 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Metering Standards and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 5.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 7.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0003: Metering Validation Timeline & DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		~~*installation.*~~ ~~To initiate the registration of a *metering installation* of a *Contestable* ***Retail*** *Customer*, its *Retail Metering Services Provider*, on behalf of the *Supplier* or *Contestable* ***Retail*** *Customer,*~~ shall submit the following to the *Central Registration Body* **using the Central Registration and Settlement System** ~~by courier~~: a) Accomplished Metering Installation Registration Form (MIRF) per metering point as published in the *market information web site* ~~signed by both Retail Metering Services Provider and Contestable Customer~~; ~~b) Load Profile of the *metering installation* during the previous twelve (12) months as well as its maximum and minimum demand;~~ **b)** ~~c)~~ Single Line Diagram Simplified Single Line Diagram of the *Distribution Utility's network* showing the connection of the ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail***	a) Accomplished Metering Installation Registration Form (MIRF) per metering point as published in the *market information web site.* b) Single Line Diagram Simplified Single Line Diagram of *the Distribution Utility's* network showing the connection of the *Retail Customer's metering point* to the default *grid off-take metering point* and other nearest *grid off-take metering points.* If the *Retail* Customer is a grid-connected customer, it shall submit the Single Line Diagram showing the connection of the *Retail Customer's metering point* to the main grid substation. c) Meter Testing For *Retail Customers* having an average monthly peak demand of 1MW and above, the *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall submit all prior test results of its *meter* within the last two (2) years; and d) Documentation of other	c) Meter Testing For *Retail Customers* **that are not *Aggregated Groups* and with** ~~having~~ an average monthly peak demand of 1MW and above, the *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall submit all prior test results of its *meter* within the last two (2) years; and d) Documentation of other special features of the meter**, as applicable**.		**NGCP:** Proposed renaming based on previous comments.		**NGCP:** Same response to general comment in the WESM Rules	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 209 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Metering Standards and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 5.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 7.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0003: Metering Validation Timeline & DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		Customer's metering point to the default grid off-take metering point and other nearest grid *off-take metering points.* If the ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customer* is a grid- connected customer, it shall submit the Single Line Diagram showing the connection of the ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customer's metering point* to the main grid substation. **c)** ~~d)~~ Meter Testing For *Contestable* ***Retail*** *Customers* having an average monthly peak demand of 1MW and above, the *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall submit all prior test results of its *meter* within the last two (2) years.**: and** ~~e) Pro-forma Agreement between the *Contestable Customer* or *Supplier* and its *Retail Metering Services Provider;* and~~ **a)** **d)** ~~f)~~ Documentation of other special features of the meter.	special features of the meter.						
Metering Data Collection	**5.1**	5.1 COVERAGE Pursuant to *Retail Rules*	5.1 COVERAGE Pursuant to *Retail Rules* Clause 4.4.2.1, the *Retail*	5.1 COVERAGE Pursuant to *Retail Rules* Clause	To comply with Article VI, Section 8 of ERC Reso. No, 04, S. of 2022	**NGCP:** Proposing to include		**NGCP:** Further details are provided in Section	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 210 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Metering Standards and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 5.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 7.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0003: Metering Validation Timeline & DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		Clause 4.4.2.1, the *Retail Metering Services Provider*, on behalf of its associated *Supplier* or ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customer*, shall retrieve the *metering data* from the *meter* and transmit the *metering data* to the *Central Registration Body*. The *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall use all reasonable endeavors to ensure that *metering data* will be transmitted to the *metering database* of the *Central Registration Body* from its *metering installation* pursuant to *Retail Rules* Clause 4.3.7.1: a) Within the applicable accuracy parameters described in the *Philippine Grid Code*, the *Philippine Distribution Code* and relevant *Market Manuals*; and b) Within the time required for	*Metering Services Provider*, on behalf of its associated *Supplier* or *Retail Customer*, shall retrieve the *metering data* from the *meter* and transmit the *metering data* to the *Central Registration Body*. The *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall use all reasonable endeavors to ensure that *metering data* will be transmitted to the *metering database* of the *Central Registration Body* from its *metering installation* pursuant to *Retail Rules* Clause 4.3.7.1: a) Within the applicable accuracy parameters described in the *Philippine Grid Code*, the *Philippine Distribution Code* and relevant *Market Manuals*; and b) Within the time required for settlement and at a level of availability of at least ninety-nine (99%) per annum or as otherwise agreed between the *Central Registration Body* and the *Retail Metering Services Provider*.	4.4.2.1, the *Retail Metering Services Provider*, on behalf of its associated *Supplier* or *Retail Customer*, shall retrieve the *metering data* from the *meter* and transmit the *metering data* to the *Central Registration Body*. **If the Retail Customer is an Aggregated Group, the *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall retrieve the *metering data* from the meter of each *Aggregated Member* of an *Aggregated Group* and aggregate the metering data prior to transmitting to the Central Registration Body pursuant to Retail Rules Clause 4.4.3.** The *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall use all reasonable endeavors to ensure that *metering data* will be transmitted to the *metering database* of the *Central Registration Body* from its *metering installation* pursuant to *Retail Rules* Clause 4.3.7.1: a) Within the applicable accuracy parameters described in the *Philippine Grid Code*, the *Philippine Distribution Code* and relevant *Market Manuals*; and b) Within the time required for settlement and at a level of availability of at least ninety-nine (99%) per annum or as otherwise agreed between the *Central Registration Body* and		provision for the aggregation of data through virtual metering installation.		5.3.2.2 of this manual	

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Metering Standards and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 5.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 7.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0003: Metering Validation Timeline & DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		settlement and at a level of availability of at least ninety-nine (99%) per annum or as otherwise agreed between the *Central Registration Body* and the *Retail Metering Services Provider*. This section provides the procedures to be followed by the *Central Registration Body*, ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customers*, *Suppliers*, and *Retail Metering Services Providers* in the collection and submission of *metering data* to the *Central Registration Body*.	This section provides the procedures to be followed by the *Central Registration Body*, *Retail Customers*, *Suppliers*, and *Retail Metering Services Providers* in the collection and submission of *metering data* to the *Central Registration Body*.	the *Retail Metering Services Provider*. This section provides the procedures to be followed by the *Central Registration Body*, *Retail Customers*, *Suppliers*, and *Retail Metering Services Providers* in the collection and submission of *metering data* to the *Central Registration Body*.					
Metering Database	**5.2.1**	Metering Database Pursuant to *Retail Rules* Clause 4.5.2.1, the *Central Registration Body* shall create, maintain and administer a *metering database*, which shall include a metering register containing information for each *metering installation* registered with the *Central Registration Body*. xxx 5.2.1.3 Access	5.2.1.3 Access The only entities entitled to have either direct or remote access to *metering data* on a read-only basis from the *metering database* or the	Metering Database Pursuant to *Retail Rules* Clause 4.5.2.1, the *Central Registration Body* shall create, maintain and administer a *metering database*, which shall include a metering register containing information for each *metering installation* ***and virtual metering installation*** registered with the *Central Registration Body*. xxx 5.2.1.3 Access The only entities entitled to have	To clarify that virtual metering installations shall be included in the metering database	**NGCP:** Noted.			

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 212 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Metering Standards and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 5.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 7.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0003: Metering Validation Timeline & DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		The only entities entitled to have either direct or remote access to *metering data* on a read-only basis from the *metering database* or the metering register in relation to a *metering point* are: a) Each *Supplier* whose *gross energy settlement quantities* are determined by reference to quantities of energy flowing through that *metering point*, b) The *Retail Metering Services Provider* who is responsible for the *metering installation* at that *metering point*, c) The *Central Registration Body* and its authorized agents, d) The *Market Operator* and its authorized agents, e) Any ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customer* with respect to the metering data in relation to the *metering point*	metering register in relation to a *metering point* are: a) Each *Supplier* whose *gross energy settlement quantities* are determined by reference to quantities of energy flowing through that *metering point*, b) The *Retail Metering Services Provider* who is responsible for the *metering installation* at that *metering point*, c) The *Central Registration Body* and its authorized agents, d) The *Market Operator* and its authorized agents, e) Any *Retail Customer* with respect to the *metering data* in relation to the *metering point* registered to it; f) Any *Distribution Utility* with respect to *Retail Customers* whose facilities are located in its franchise area and for whom said *Distribution Utility* is not the *Retail Metering Services Provider*, g) The Market Surveillance Committee, h) The Enforcement and Compliance Office, i) The Market Assessment Group, j) The PEM Auditor, k) The Department of Energy, and l) The Energy Regulatory Commission.	either direct or remote access to *metering data* on a read-only basis from the *metering database* or the metering register in relation to a *metering point* are: a) Each *Supplier* whose *gross energy settlement quantities* are determined by reference to quantities of energy flowing through that *metering point*, b) The *Retail Metering Services Provider* who is responsible for the *metering installation* **or *virtual metering installation*** at that *metering point*, c) The *Central Registration Body* and its authorized agents, d) The *Market Operator* and its authorized agents, e) Any *Retail Customer* with respect to the *metering data* in relation to the *metering point* registered to it; f) Any *Distribution Utility* with respect to *Retail Customers* whose facilities are located in its franchise area and for whom said *Distribution Utility* is not the *Retail Metering Services Provider*, g) The Market Surveillance Committee, h) The Enforcement and Compliance Office, i) The Market Assessment					

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Metering Standards and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 5.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 7.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0003: Metering Validation Timeline & DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		registered to it, f) Any *Distribution Utility* with respect to ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customers* whose facilities are located in its franchise area and for whom said *Distribution Utility* is not the *Retail Metering Services Provider*, g) The Market Surveillance Committee, h) The Enforcement and Compliance Office, i) The Market Assessment Group, j) The PEM Auditor, k) The Department of Energy, and l) The Energy Regulatory Commission. xxx	xxx	Group, j) The PEM Auditor, k) The Department of Energy, and l) The Energy Regulatory Commission. xxx					
Installation Database	**5.2.2**	5.2.2. Installation Database Pursuant to *Retail Rules* Clause 4.5.1.1, a *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall create, maintain and administer an *installation database* in relation to all its		5.2.2. Installation Database Pursuant to *Retail Rules* Clause 4.5.1.1, a *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall create, maintain and administer an *installation database* in relation to all its *metering installations* and *virtual metering installations*.	To clarify that virtual metering installations shall be included in the installation database	**NGCP:** Noted.			

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Metering Standards and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 5.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 7.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0003: Metering Validation Timeline & DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		metering installations. xxx		xxx					
Collection and Submission Procedure – Daily Process	**5.3.2**	5.3.2 Daily Process 5.3.2.1 Collection At an interval basis, the *meter* at the *metering point* of a ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customer* continuously records *metering data*. Immediately at the end of the *trading day*, the *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall collect the *metering data* and event log of the whole *trading day* from each *meter*, identified by its Recorder ID (SEIN) and Device ID (Serial Number), of all its associated *Retail Customers* registered under Chapter 2 of the *Retail Rules.*	5.3.2 Daily Process 5.3.2.1 Collection At an interval basis, the *meter* at the *metering point* of a *Retail Customer* continuously records *metering data*. Immediately at the end of the *trading day*, the *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall collect the *metering data* and event log of the whole *trading day* from each *meter*, identified by its Recorder ID (SEIN) and Device ID (Serial Number), of all its associated *Retail Customers* registered under Chapter 2 of the *Retail Rules.*	5.3.2 Daily Process 5.3.2.1 Collection At an interval basis, the *meter* at the *metering point* of a *Retail Customer* continuously records *metering data*. Immediately at the end of the *trading day*, the *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall collect the *metering data* and event log of the whole *trading day* from each *meter*, identified by its Recorder ID (SEIN) and Device ID (Serial Number), of all its associated *Retail Customers* registered under Chapter 2 of the *Retail Rules..* **If the Retail Customer is an Aggregated Group, the *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall collect the *metering data* and event log of the whole *trading day* from each Aggregated Member *meter* at an interval basis.** **5.3.2.2 Aggregation of Aggregated Group Meter Data** **If the Retail Customer is an Aggregated Group, the *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall determine the *metering data* of an *Aggregated Group* as the sum of the *metering data***	To govern procedures for aggregation of meter data consistent with Article VI, Section 8 of ERC Reso. No, 04, S. of 2022	**NGCP:** Noted.			

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Metering Standards and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 5.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 7.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0003: Metering Validation Timeline & DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		5.3.2.2 Submission The *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall submit the collected *metering data* of the *trading day* to the *Central Registration Body* at 0400H of the succeeding *trading day*. The *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall transmit the *meter data* from the metering facilities to the *Central Registration Body's* database via the data exchange protocol prescribed by the *Central Registration Body (refer*		**collected from *meters* of all *Aggregated Members* belonging to the *Aggregated Group.*** **The *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall ensure that the *metering data* of an *Aggregated Member* that has opted out pursuant to Section 3.2.8 of the Retail Rules is excluded from the *Aggregated Group metering data.*** **In the process of determining the Aggregated Group metering data, the *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall not make, cause or allow any alteration to the original stored *metering data* as retrieved in the *metering installation* of *Aggregated Members*.** **5.3.2.3** ~~5.3.2.2~~ Submission The *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall submit the collected *metering data* of the *trading day* to the *Central Registration Body* at 0400H of the succeeding *trading day*. **If the Retail Customer is an Aggregated Group, the *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall submit the aggregated metering data determined under Section 5.3.2.2 of this manual.** The *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall transmit the *meter*					

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 216 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Metering Standards and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 5.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 7.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0003: Metering Validation Timeline & DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
		to Appendix C). For cases of questionable *meter data* and the *Central Registration Body* requires the submission of secured *meter data* language, the *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall submit and open the secured *meter data* language in the presence of the *Central Registration Body* using the *Retail Metering Service Provider* software for purposes of validation. xxx		*data* from the metering facilities **or the aggregated metering data determined under Section 5.3.2.2 of this manual** to the *Central Registration Body's* database via the data exchange protocol prescribed by the *Central Registration Body (refer to Appendix C)*. For cases of questionable *meter data* and the *Central Registration Body* requires the submission of secured *meter data* language, the *Retail Metering Services Provider* shall submit and open the secured *meter data* language in the presence of the *Central Registration Body* using the *Retail Metering Service Provider* software for purposes of validation. xxx					
DETERMINING THE METERED QUANTITIES OF CONTESTABLE CUSTOMERS	**6.6**	6.6 DETERMINING THE METERED QUANTITIES OF CONTESTABLE CUSTOMERS The *metered quantity* of each ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customer* shall be determined as the net metered flows at their respective *metering points*, before adjustment for site-specific losses as stated in *Retail Rules* Clause 3.3.5.1	6.6 DETERMINING THE METERED QUANTITIES OF CONTESTABLE CUSTOMERS The *metered quantity* of each *Retail Customer* shall be determined as the net metered flows at their respective *metering points*, before adjustment for site-specific losses as stated in *Retail Rules* Clause 3.3.5.1	**6.6 DETERMINING THE METERED QUANTITIES OF ~~CONTESTABLE~~ RETAIL CUSTOMERS** The *metered quantity* of each *Retail Customer* shall be determined as the net metered flows at their respective *metering points*, before adjustment for site-specific losses as stated in *Retail Rules* Clause 3.3.2~~5.1~~	Generalized to Retail Customers and updated reference provision to Retail Rules	**NGCP:** Proposed renaming based on previous comments		**NGCP:** Same response to general comment in the WESM Rules	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 217 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Metering Standards and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 5.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 7.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0003: Metering Validation Timeline & DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
USE OF METERS	**6.7**	6.7 USE OF METERS As stated in *Retail Rules* Clause 4.3.4, the registered *metering installation* shall be used by the *Central Registration Body* as the primary source of *metering data* for the settlement of the transactions of ~~*Contestable*~~ ***Retail*** *Customers* and their *Suppliers* in the WESM. xxx	6.7 USE OF METERS As stated in *Retail Rules* Clause 4.3.4, the registered *metering installation* shall be used by the *Central Registration Body* as the primary source of *metering data* for the settlement of the transactions of *Retail Customers* and their *Suppliers* in the WESM.	6.7 USE OF METERS As stated in *Retail Rules* Clause 4.3.~~4~~**5**4, the registered *metering installation* shall be used by the *Central Registration Body* as the primary source of *metering data* for the settlement of the transactions of ~~*Retail Customers* and their *Suppliers* in the WESM.~~**:** **a) *Contestable Customers*** **b) *GEOP End-Users*** **c) *Aggregated Members* served by *Supplier of Last Resort*,** **d) *Retail Electricity Suppliers*,** **e) *Renewable Energy Suppliers*; and** **f) *Suppliers of Last Resort* serving *Contestable Customers*, *GEOP End-Users* and/or *Aggregated Members*.** **As stated in *Retail Rules* Clause 4.3.5, the registered *virtual metering installation* shall be used by the *Central Registration Body* as the primary source of *metering data* for the accounting and settlement, as applicable, of the**	To clarify that virtual metering installation shall be used as reference for settlement of transactions involving Aggregated Groups.	**NGCP:** Noted but with proposed renaming of participants		**NGCP:** Same response to general comment in the WESM Rules	

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 218 of 222

Annex B – Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Retail Manual on Metering Standards and Procedures									
Title	**Section**	**Provision (Issue 5.1, as amended by RCC-RESO-22-07)**	**Provision (Issue 7.0- with DOE DC2023-01-0003: Metering Validation Timeline & DC2023-01-0004: Implementation of GEOP)**	**Proposed Amendment (in red)**	**Rationale**	**Comments**	**Proposed Re-wording based on Comments**	**Proponent's Response**	**RCC Agreement**
				transactions of the following: **a) *Aggregated Groups,*** **b) *Retail Aggregators and*** **c) *Suppliers of Last Resort serving Aggregated Groups.*** xxx					

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose	:	216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time	:	19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue	:	Online via Microsoft Teams
Page	:	219 of 222

Annex C – Presentation Material: Updates on Rules Change Proposal

Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

216TH RCC (REGULAR) MEETING

19 May 2023 | MS Teams

Updates on the Proposals

Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

2

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose : 216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time : 19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue : Online via Microsoft Teams
Page : 220 of 222

Annex C – Presentation Material: Updates on Rules Change Proposal

UPDATES ON THE PROPOSALS

Urgent Amendments

Proposal	Proponent	Update/Status
Proposed Urgent Amendments to the WESM Rules and **Forecast Accuracy Standards** Manual on Matters Relating to Enforcement Proceedings and Actions	PEMC	Expiration of Effectivity: 22 May 2023 RCC to request PEM Board to extend effectivity for another six (6) months (May Board meeting)
Proposed Urgent Amendments to the WESM Rules and WESM Registration Manual in view of DOE DC2022-10-0031 (Declaring All RE Resources as **Preferential Dispatch**)	IEMOP	Expiration of Effectivity: 26 July 2023 RCC to request PEM Board to extend effectivity for another six (6) months (June Board meeting)

Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

UPDATES ON THE PROPOSALS

General Amendments

	Proposal	Proponent	Update/Status
1	Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Manual on Dispatch Protocol regarding **Non-security Over-riding Constraints**	NPC	Deferred to the next RCC meeting
2	Proposed Amendments to the WESM Rules and the Dispatch Protocol Manual regarding the **Maximum Available Capacity**	PEMC	Circulated for e-sign; for submission to PEM Board
3	Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the **Implementation of Electric Retail Aggregation Program**	IEMOP	Caucus was conducted last 14 April and 12 May 2023 Deliberation continued on 19 May 2023 (216th RCC meeting)
4	Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules and **Forecast Accuracy Standards** Manual on Matters Relating to Enforcement Proceedings and Actions	PEMC	Draft resolution to be circulated for e-sign; to be submitted to PEM Board

Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

Annex C – Presentation Material: Updates on Rules Change Proposal

UPDATES ON THE PROPOSALS

General Amendments

	Proposal	Proponent	Update/Status
5	Proposed Amendments to the WESM Rules and WESM Manual on Dispatch Protocol regarding Enhancements and Updating of the **System Operator's Re-Dispatching, Reporting and Market Intervention/Suspension Procedures**	NGCP	For finalization; draft Resolution for RCC approval
6	Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules and WESM Registration Manual in view of DOE DC2022-10-0031 (**Declaring All RE Resources as Preferential Dispatch**)	IEMOP (as amended by RCC)	For finalization; draft Resolution for RCC approval in June meeting
7	Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules and Various WESM Manuals on the **Interruptible Load Program Implementation**	IEMOP	Commenting period lapsed on 18 May 2023; for deliberation in June meeting

Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

UPDATES ON THE PROPOSALS

General Amendments

	Proposal	Proponent	Update/Status
8	Proposed General Amendments to the Retail Rules and Retail Manual on Market Transaction Procedures on **No Outstanding Balance** (Harmonization with ERC Resolution No. 01, Series of 2023)	IEMOP	Commenting period lapsed on 17 May 2023; for deliberation in June meeting
9	Proposed Amendments to the WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-registration Criteria and Procedures regarding **Test and Commissioning Penalty Framework**	PEMC	For DOE's update
10	Proposed Amendments to the WESM Manual on Billing and Settlement regarding **Additional Compensation**	IEMOP	For DOE's update

Philippine Electricity Market Corporation

MEETING MINUTES

Subject/Purpose	:	216th Rules Change Committee (Regular) Meeting
Date & Time	:	19 May 2023, 09:00
Venue	:	Online via Microsoft Teams
Page	:	222 of 222

Annex C – Presentation Material: Updates on Rules Change Proposal